DIRECTORATE OF EDUCATION Govt. of NCT, Delhi

SUPPORT MATERIAL (2017-2018)

Class : XI
CHEMISTRY

Under the Guidance of

Ms. Punya Salila Srivastava

Secretary (Education)

Ms. Saumya Gupta

Director (Education)

Dr. Sunita Shukla Kaushik

Addl. DE (School & Exam.)

Coordinators

Ms. Rajni Rawal
DDE (Exam)

Ms. Sharda Taneja OSD (Exam)

Dr. Satish Kumar OSD (Exam)

Production Team

Anil Kumar Sharma Deepak Tanwar

Published at Delhi Bureau of Text Books , 25/2 Institutional Area, Pankha Road, New Delhi-110058 by **Anil Kaushal,** Secretary, Delhi Bureau of Text Books and Printed by Arihant Offset, New Delhi-110043



सचिव (शिक्षा) राष्ट्रीय राजधानी क्षेत्र दिल्ली सरकार पुराना सचिवालय, दिल्ली-110054 दरभाष : 23890187 टेलीफैक्स : 23890119

Secretary (Education)
Government of National Capital Territory of Delhi
Old Secretariat, Delhi-110054
Phone: 23890187 Telefax: 23890119
e-mail: secvedu@nic.in

SUBJECTWISE SUPPORT MATERIAL PREFACE

It is a matter of great pleasure for me to present the Support Material for various subjects prepared for the students of classes IX to XII by a team of dedicated and sincere teachers and subject experts from the Directorate of Education.

The subject wise Support Material is designed to enhance the academic performance of the students and improve their understanding of the subject. It is hoped that this comprehensive study material will be put to good use by both the students and the teachers in order to achieve academic excellence.

I commend the efforts of the team of respective subject teachers and their group leaders who worked sincerely and tirelessly under the able guidance of the officers of the Directorate of Education to complete this remarkable work in time.

Punya Salile (Punya S Srivastava)

Saumya Gupta, IAS



Director

Education & Sports, Govt. of NCT of Delhi Old Secretariat, Delhi - 110054 Tel.: 23890172, Fax : 23890355 E-mail : diredu@nic.in Website : www.edudel.nic.in

Date: 30 | 08 | 2017

D.O. No. PS/DE/2017/304

प्रिय विद्यार्थियों,

इस पुस्तक के माध्यम से आपके साथ सीधे संवाद का अवसर मिल रहा हैं । और अपने विद्यार्थियों के साथ जुड़ने के इस अवसर का मैं पूरा लाभ उठाना चाहती हूँ ।

दिल्ली में आपके विद्यालय जैरो कोई १०३० राजकीय विद्यालय हैं , जिनका संचालन 'शिक्षा निदेशालय' करता हैं । शिक्षा निदेशालय का मुख्यालय पुराना सचिवालय (ओल्ड सेक्रेटेरिएट), दिल्ली-५४ में स्थित हैं ।

इस निर्देशालय में सभी अधिकारी दिन रात कार्य करते हैं तांकि हमारे स्कूल और अच्छे बन सकें; हमारे शिक्षक आपको नए-नए व बेहतर तरीकों से पढ़ा सकें; परीक्षा में हमारे सभी विद्यार्थी और अच्छे अंक ला सकें तथा उनका भविष्य सुनिश्चित हो ।

इसी क्रम में पिछले कुछ वर्षों से शिक्षा निदेशालय ने कक्षा नवीं से बारहवीं तक के अपने विद्यार्थियों के लिए विभिन्न विषयों में 'सहायक सामग्री' उपलब्ध करवाना प्रारंभ किया है।

प्यारे बच्चों, आपके हाथ में यह जो पुस्तक है, इसे कई उत्कृष्ठ अध्यापकों ने मिलकर विशेष रूप से आप ही के लिए तैयार किया है । इसे तैयार करवाने में काफी मेहनत और धन खर्च हुआ है । इसलिए अपनी मुख्य पाठ्यपुस्तक के साथ-साथ यदि आप इस सहायक सामग्री का भी अच्छे से अभ्यास करेंगे तो परीक्षा में आपकी सफलता तो सुनिश्चित होगी हीं, आपको बाजार में बिकने वाली महंगी सहायक पुस्तके भी खरीदने की जरूरत नहीं पड़ेगी । और हाँ, इस पुस्तक को हर साल हम CBSE के पाठ्यक्रम के अनुसार संवर्धित और परिमार्जित भी करते हैं ताकि छात्र छात्राओं की परीक्षा-तैयारी अध्यतन रहे ।

अंततः, एक बात और । अपने विद्यार्थी काल के जिस पड़ाव से आप आज गुजर रहे हैं, यह आपके शेष जीवन की नींव के निर्माण का समय है । मुझे आप पर पूरा विश्वास है कि आप इस समय का सदुपयोग करेंगे, खूब अध्ययन करेंगे तथा अपने एवं अपने देश के लिए एक सार्थक भविष्य की नींव डालेंगे ।

मेरी देरो शुभकामनाएं I

स्मिन्या ज्या

आपकी सौम्या गृप्ता Dr. Sunita S. Kaushik Addl. Director of Edn. (School)/Exam



Govt. of N. C. T. of Delhi Directorate of Education Old Secretariat, Delhi-54 Tel.: 23890283

D. O. No. PALALLDE SCA) 38 Dated 14/09/2017

SUBJECTWISE SUPPORT MATERIAL

FOREWORD

I take pride in presenting latest Support Material for the students of classes IX to XII developed and prepared by a team of subject experts and dedicated teachers from different schools of the Directorate of Education.

The Support Material, over the years, has proved to be a blessing for the students of our schools who are unable to purchase quality subject material from the market unlike their public school counter parts. It gives them a fair chance to do well in the public exams . The comprehensive support material presents the material contained in the prescribed texts in a lucid and comprehensible manner.

While the teachers are expected to give ample practice to the students to enhance their academic performance, the students are also expected to utilize the material to the maximum so that they have a better understanding of the concepts of each subject.

I express my sincere appreciation to all team leaders and their respective teams for their valuable contribution to this commendable task.

Dr. Sunita S. Kaushik Addl D.E. (School & Exam)



DIRECTORATE OF EDUCATION Govt. of NCT, Delhi

SUPPORT MATERIAL (2017-2018)

CHEMISTRY

Class: XI

NOT FOR SALE

PUBLISHED BY: DELHI BUREAU OF TEXTBOOKS



Support Material Preparation Team Chemistry – XI

S.No.	Subject Expert	Designation	School
1.	Dr. Hans Raj Modi	Vice Principal/HOS	RPVV, Link Road Karol Bagh Delhi
2.	Amit Kumar Manav	Lect. Chemistry	RDJK Govt. Co. Ed. Sr. Sec. School
3.	Dr. Deepak Kr. Ruhela	Lect. Chemistry	Bhajanpura Delhi RPVV, Surajmal Vihar Delhi
4.	Ajay Choudhary	Lect. Chemistry	RPVV, Civil Lines Delhi
5.	Shyoraj Singh Malik	Lect. Chemistry	RPVV Link Road Karol Bagh, Delhi
6.	Sushil Khanna	Lect. Chemistry	Commercial Sr. Sec. School, Darya Ganj Delhi
7.	Amit Kumar	Lect. Chemistry	SBV, R-Block Mangolpuri, Delhi
8.	Manju Kashyap	Lect. Chemistry	RSKV, West Vinod Nagar, Delhi
9.	Mamta Chona	Lect. Chemistry	RPVV, Nand Nagri Delhi
10.	Pervez Ahmed	Lect. Chemistry	Anglo Arebic School Ajmeri Gate, Delhi

Course Structure

Class: XI (Theory) (2017-18) Chemistry

Total period (Theory 160 + Practical 60)

Time: 3 Hours] Total Marks: 70

Unit No.	Title	No. of Periods	Marks
Unit I	Some Basic Concepts of Chemistry	12	
Unit II	Structure of Atom	14	11
Unit III	Classification of Elements and	08	04
	Periodicity in Properties		
Unit IV	Chemical Bonding and Molecular	14	
	Structure		
Unit V	States of Matter: Gases and Liquids	12	
Unit VI	Chemical Thermodynamics	16	21
Unit VII	Equilibrium	14	
Unit VIII	Redox Reactions	06	
Unit IX	Hydrogen	08	16
Unit X	s -Block Elements	10	
Unit XI	Some p -Block Elements	14	
Unit XII	Organic Chemistry: Some Basic	14	
	Principles and Techniques		
Unit XIII	Hydrocarbons	12	18
Unit XIV	Environmental Chemistry	06	
	Total	160	70

Unit I: Some Basic Concepts of Chemistry 12 Periods

General Introduction: Importance and scope of chemistry.

Nature of matter, laws of chemical combination, Dalton's atomic theory: concept of elements, atoms and molecules.

Atomic and molecular masses, mole concept and molar mass, percentage composition, empirical and molecular formula, chemical reactions, stoichiometry and calculations based on stoichiometry.

Unit II: Structure of Atom

14 Periods

Discovery of Electron, Proton and Neutron, atomic number, isotopes and isobars. Thomson's model and its limitations. Rutherford's model and its limitations, Bohr's model and its limitations, concept of shells and subshells, dual nature of matter and light, cle Broglie's relationship, Heisenberg uncertainty principle, concept of orbitals, quantum numbers, shapes of *s*, *p* and *d* orbitals, rules for filling electrons in orbitals: Aufbau principle, Pauli's exclusion principle and Hund's rule, electronic configuration of atoms, stability of half filled and completely filled orbitals.

Unit III: Classification of Elements and Periodicity in Properties

08 Periods

Significance of classification, brief history of the development of periodic table, modern periodic law and the present from of periodic trends in properties of elements: atomic radii, inert gas fadii, lonization enthalpy, electron gain enthalpy, electronegativity, valency. Nomenclature of elements with atomic number greater than 100.

Unit IV: Chemical Bonding and Molecular Structure 14 Periods

Valence electrons, ionic bond, covalent bond, bond parameters, Lewis structure, polar character of covalent bond, covalent character of ionic bond, valence bond theory, resonance, geometry covalent molecules, VSEPR theory, concept of hybridization, involving *s*, *p* and *d* orbitals and shape of some simple molecules, molecular orbital theory of homonuclear diatomic molecules (qualitative idea only), hydrogen bond.



Unit V: States of Matter: Gases and Liquids 12 Period

Three states of matter, intermolecular interactions, types of bonding, melting and boiling points, role of gas laws in elucidating the concept of the molecule, Boyle's law, Charles; law, Gay Lussacs law, Avogadro's law, ideal behaviour, empirical derivation of gas equation, Avogadro's number, ideal gas equation. Deviation from ideal behaviour, liquefaction of gases, critical temperature, kinetic energy and molecular speeds (elementary idea), Liquid State-vapour pressure, viscosity and surface tension (qualitative idea only, no mathematical derivations)

Unit VI: Chemical Thermodynamics

16 Periods

Concepts of System and types of systems, surroundings, work, heat, energy, extensive and intensive properties, state functions.

First law of thermodynamics: internal energy and enthalpy, heat capacity and specific heat, measurement of ΔU and ΔH , Hess's law of constant heat summation, enthalpy of bond dissociation, combustion, formation, atomization, sublimation, phase transition, ionization, solution and dilution. Second law of Thermodynamics (brief introduction)

Introduction of entropy as a state function, Gibb's energy change for spontaneous and non-spontaneous processes, criteria for equilibrium.

Third law of thermodynamics (brief introduction).

Unit VII: Equilibrium

14 Periods

Equilibrium in physical and chemical processes, dynamic nature of equilibrium, law of mass action equilibrium constant, factors affecting equilibrium: Le Chatelier's principle, ionic equilibrium-ionization of acids and bases, strong and weak electrolytes, degree of ionization, ionization of poly basic acids, acid strength, concept of pH, Henderson Equation, hydrolysis of salts (elementary idea), buffer solution, solubility product, common ion effect (with illustrative examples).

Unit VIII: Redox Reactions

06 Periods

Concept of oxidation and reduction, redox reactions, oxidation number, balancing redox reactions, in terms of loss and gain of electrons and change in oxidation number, applications of redox reactions.



Unit IX: Hydrogen

08 Periods

Position of hydrogen in periodic table, occurrence, isotopes, preparation, properties and uses of hydrogen, hydrides-ionic, covalent and interstitial; physical and chemical properties of water, heavy water, hydrogen peroxide-preparation, reactions and structure and use; hydrogen as a fuel.

Unit X: s-Block Elements (Alkali and Alkaline Earth Metals) 10 Periods

Group 1 and Group 2 Elements: General introduction, electronic configuration, occurrence, anomalous properties of the first element of each group, diagonal relationship, trends in the variation of properties (such as ionization enthalpy, atomic and ionic radii), trends in chemical reactivity with oxygen, water, hydrogen and halogens, uses.

Preparation and Properties of Some Important Compounds:

Sodium Carbonate, Sodium Chloride, Sodium Hydroxide and Sodium Hydrogencarbonate, Biological importance of Sodium and Potassium

Calcium Oxide and Calcium Carbonate and their industrial uses, biological importance of Magnesium and Calcium.

Unit XI: Some *p*-Block Elements

14 Periods

General Introduction to *p***-Block Elements :**

Group 13 Elements : General introduction, electronic configuration, occurrence, variation of properties, oxidation states, trends in chemical reactivity, anomalous properties of first element of the group, Boron-physical and chemical properties, some important compounds, Borax, Boric acid, Boron Hydrides, Aluminium: Reactions with acids and alkalies, uses.

Group 14 Elements : General introduction, electronic configuration, occurrence, variation of properties, oxidation states, trends in chemical reactivity, anomalous behaviour of first elements. Carboncatenation, allotropic forms, physical and chemical properties; uses of some important compounds : oxides. Important compounds of Silicon and a few uses: Silicon Tetrachloride, Silicones, Silicates and Zeolites, their uses.



Unit XII: Organic Chemistry -Some Basic Principles and Technique 14 Periods

General introduction, methods of purification, qualitative and quantitative analysis, classification and IUPAC nomenclature of organic compounds. Electronic displacements in a covalent bond: inductive effect, electromeric effect, resonance and hyper conjugation. Homolytic and heterolytic fission of a covalent bond: free radicals, carbocations, carbamons, electrophiles and nucleophiles, types of organic reactions.

Unit XIII: Hydrocarbons

12 Periods

Classification of Hydrocarbons

Aliphatic Hydrocarbons : Alkanes : Nomenclature, isornerism, conformation (ethane only), physical properties, chemical reactions including free radical mechanism of halogenation, combustion and pyrolysis.

Alkenes: Nomenclature, structure of double bond (ethene), geometrical isornerism, physical properties, methods of preparation, chemical reactions: addition of hydrogen, halogen, water, hydrogen halides (Markownikov's addition and peroxide effect), ozonolysis, oxidation, mechanism of electrophilic addition.

Alkynes: Nomenclature, structure of triple bond (ethyne), physical properties, methods of preparation, chemical reactions: acidic character of alkynes, addition reaction of - hydrogen, halogens, hydrogen halides and water.

Aromatic Hydrocarbons: Introduction, IUPAC nomenclature, benzene: resonance, aromaticity, chemical properties: mechanism of electrophilic substitution. Nitration, sulphonation, halogenation, Friedel Craft's alkylation and acylation, directive influence of functional group monosubstituted benzene. Carcinogenicity and toxicity.

Unit XIV: Environmental Chemistry

06 Periods

Environmental pollution: Air, water and soil pollution, chemical in atmosphere, smog, major atmospheric, acid rain, ozone and its reactions, effects of depletion of ozone layer, greenhouse effect and global warning: pollution due to industrial wastes, green chemistry as an alternative tool for reducing pollution, strategies for control of environmental pollution.



PRACTICALS

Evaluation Scheme for Examination	Marks
Volumetric Analysis	08
Salt Analysis	08
Content Based Experiment	06
Project Work	04
Class record and viva	04
Total	30

PRACTICAL SYLLABUS

Total Periods 60

Micro-chemical methods are available for several of teh practical experiments. Wherever possible such techniques should be used:

A. Basic Laboratory Techniques

- 1. Cutting glass tube and glass rod
- 2. Bending a glass tube
- 3. Drawing out a glass jet
- 4. Boring a cork

B. Characterization and Purification of Chemical Substances

- 1. Determination of melting point of an organic compound.
- 2. Determination of boiling point of an organic compound
- 3. Crystallization of impure sample of any one of the following: Alum, Copper Sulphate, Benzoic Acid.

C. Experiments based on pH

- (a) Any one of the following experiments :
 - Determination of pH of some solutions obtained from fruit juices, solution of known and varied concentrations of acids, bases and salts using pH paper or universal indicator.
 - Comparing the pH of solutions of strong and weak acids of same concentration.
 - Study the pH change in the titration of a strong base using universal indicator.
- (b) Study the pH change by common-ion in case of weak acid and weak bases.



CHEMISTRY (Code No. 043) Question Paper Design

Class-XI (2017-18)

Time: 3 Hours Max. Marks: 70

1 111	ne : 3 Hours						Max. N	viarks : /u
S. No.	Typology of Questions	Very short Answer (VSA)	Short Answer-I (SA-I) (2 marks)	Short Answer-II (SA-II) (3 marks)	Value based question (4 marks)	Long Answer (LA) (5 marks)	Total Marks	% Weightage
		(1 marks)						
1.	Remembering—(Knowedge based Simple recall ques- tions, to know specific facts, terms, concepts, prin-ciples, or theories, Identify, define, or recite, information)	2	1	1	-	-	7	10%
2.	Understanding—(Comprehension—To be familiar with meaning and to understand conceptually, interpret, compare, contrast, explain, paraphrase information)	-	2	4	-	1	21	30%
3.	Application (Use abstract information in concrete situation, to apply knowledge to new situations, Use given content to interpret a situation, provide an example, or solve a problem)	-	2	4	-	1	21	30%
4.	High Order Thinking Skills (Analysis & Syn- thesis-Classify, Compare, Contrast, or differentiate between different pieces of information, Organize and/or integrate unique pieces of information from a variety of sources)	2	-	1	-	1	10	14%
5.	Evaluation—(Appraise, judge, and/or justify the value or worth of a decision or outcome, or to predict outcomes based on values)	1	-	2	1	-	11	16%
	TOTAL	5×1=5	5×2=10	12×3=36	1×4=4	3×5=15	70(26)	100%

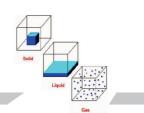
Question Wise Break Up

Type of Ques.	Mark per Ques.	Total No. of Ques.	Total Marks
VSA	1	5	05
SA-I	2	5	10
SA-II	3	12	36
VBQ	4	1	04
LA	5	3	15
Total		26	70

- **1. Internal Choice:** There is no overall choice in the paper. However, there is an internal choice in one question of 2 marks weightage, one question of 3 marks weightage and all the three questions of 5 marks weightage.
- **2.** The above template is only a sample. Suitable internal variations may be made for generating similar templates keeping the overall weightase to different form of questions and typology of questions same.

Chemistry - XI Index

S. No.	Chapter Name	Page No.
1.	Some Basic Concepts	1
2.	Atomic Structure	13
3.	Classification of Elements and Periodicity in Properties	31
4.	Chemical Bonding and Molecular Structure	39
5.	States of Matter	51
6.	Thermodynomic	59
7.	Equilibrium	69
8.	Redox Reactions	83
9.	Hydrogen	90
10.	The s-Block Elements	98
11.	The p-Block Elements	105
12.	Organic Chemistry: Some basic Principles and Techniques	113
13.	Hydrocarbons	133
14.	Environmental Chemistry	146



Chapter - 1

Some Basic Concepts Of Chemistry

- Matter: Anything that has mass and occupy space.
- **Precision :** If refers to the closeness of various measurements for the same quantity.
- **Accuracy:** It refers to the agreement of a particular value to the true value of the result.
- Mass and weight: Mass of a substance is the amount of matter present in body, while weight is the force exerted by gravity on an object. The mass of a substance is constant whereas its weight may vary from one place to another due to change in gravity.
- **Volume :** $1 L = 1 dm^3 = 10^3 cm^3 = 10^{-3} m^3$
- **Temperature :** $K = {}^{\circ}C + 273.15; \frac{{}^{\circ}F 32}{9} = \frac{{}^{\circ}C}{5}$
- **Standard Temperature Pressure (STP) :** 0°C (273.15 K) temperature and 1 atm pressure.
- **Normal Temperature Pressure (NTP) :** 20°C (293.15 K) temperature and 1 atm pressure.
- Standard Ambient Temperature Pressure (SATP): 25°C (298.15 K) temperature and 1 atm pressure
- Scientific Notation: Expressing a number in the form $N \times 10^n$, and N can vary b/w 1 to 10.
- **Significant figures :** These are meaningful digits which are known with certainty.
- Laws of Chemical Combination :
 - ➤ Law of Conservation of Mass (Antonie Lavoisier) : Mass can neither be created nor be destroyed.
 - ➤ Law of Definite Proportions (Joseph Proust) : A given compound

always contains the same elements in the same proportion by mass.

- ➤ Law of Multiple Proportions (John Dalton): When two elements combine to form two or more compounds, then the different masses of one element, which combine with a fixed mass of the other, bear a simple ratio to one another.
- ➤ Gay Lussac's Law: When gases combine or are produced in a chemical reaction, they do so in a simple ratio provided all gases are in the same temperature and pressure.

e.g.,
$$2H_2(g) + O_2(g) \rightarrow 2H_2O(g)$$

 $2 \text{ Vol} \quad 1 \text{ Vol} \quad 2 \text{ Vol}$
(at same T, P)

Atomic Mass: It is defined as the average relative mass of an atom of an element as compared to the mass of an atom of carbon – 12 taken as 12.
 Atomic mass is represented by 'u' (unified mass).

$$1u = 1.66056 \times 10^{-24} \,\mathrm{g}$$

• **Molecular mass**: It is algebraic the sum of the atomic mass of the elements present in the molecule.

For example: Molecular mass of
$$CH_4 = (1 \times 12) + (4 \times 1) = 16 \text{ u}$$

• **Avogadro Number**: It is the amount of atoms or molecules present in one mole of a substance.

Avogadro number (
$$N_A$$
) = 6.022×10^{23}

• **Molar Mass:** The mass of one mole of a substance in grams is called its molar mass.

For example : Molar mass of
$$CH_4 = (1 \times 12) + (4 \times 1) = 16g \text{ mol}^{-1}$$

• Mole (n): It is amount of a substance that contains as many particles or entities as the number of atoms in exactly 12 grams of pure C-12.

1 mole of a substance = Molar mass of substance = Avogadro's Number of chemical units = 22.4L volume at STP of gaseous substance

e.g., 1 mole of $\mathrm{CH_4}$ = 16g of $\mathrm{CH_4}$ = 6.022 \times 10²³ molecules of $\mathrm{CH_4}$ = 22.4L at STP

$$n = \frac{wg}{M_m} = \frac{\text{VL (at STP)}}{22.4\text{L}} = \frac{x \text{ particles}}{N_A} = \frac{\text{MV}}{1000}$$

• Molar Volume (V_m): It is volume occupied by one mole of any substance. Molar volume of a gas = 22.4L at STP (273 K, 1atm) or 22.7L at STP (273 K, 1 bar)

Calculating Molar Volume: PV = nRT

$$\therefore \ V = \frac{nRT}{P} = \frac{1 \, \text{mol} \times 0.082 \, \text{L atm } K^{-1} \, \text{mol}^{-1} \times 273 \, K}{1 \, \text{atm}} = 22.4 \, \text{L}$$

Or

$$V = \frac{nRT}{P} = \frac{1 \, \text{mol} \times 0.083 \, \text{L bar K}^{-1} \, \text{mol}^{-1} \times 273 \, \text{K}}{1 \, \text{bar}} = 22.7 \, \text{L}$$

• Percentage Composition : Mass % of the element

$$= \frac{\text{Mass of element in a molecule of the compound} \times 100}{\text{Molecular mass of the compound}}$$

- **Empirical Formula :** It represents the simplest whole number ratio of various atoms present in a compound. *e.g.*, CH is the empirical formula of benzene.
- **Molecular Formula**: It shows the exact number of different of atoms present in a molecule of a compound. *e.g.*, C₆H₆ is the molecular formula of benzene.
- Relationship between empirical and molecular formulae:

Molecular formula = $n \times \text{Empirical formula}$

Where;
$$n = \frac{\text{Molar mass}}{\text{Empirical formula mass}}$$

• Information Conveyed by a chemical equation :

- **Limiting Reagent**: It is the reactant which gets consumed first or limits the amount of product formed.
- Mass Percent: It is the mass of the solute in grams per 100 grams of the solution.

Mass percent=
$$\frac{\text{Mass of solute in } g \times 100}{\text{Mass of solution in } g}$$

• Parts per million (ppm): It is part of solute per million part of solution by mass.

ppm =
$$\frac{\text{Parts of solute (by mass)} \times 10^6}{\text{Parts of solution (by mass)}}$$

• **Molarity (M)**: It is number of moles of solute dissolved per litre (dm³) of the solution.

Molarity =
$$\frac{\text{No. of moles of solute}}{\text{Volume of solution in L}}$$

Molarity equation :
$$M_1V_1 = M_2V_2$$

(Before dilution) (After Dilution)

Molarity of a solution decreases on increasing temperature.

Molarity of pure water is 55.56 mol L⁻¹

• **Molality (m)**—It is number of moles of solute dissolved per 1000g (1kg) of solvent.

Molality =
$$\frac{\text{No. of moles of solute}}{\text{mass of solution in kg}}$$

Molality is independent of temperature.

• Mole Fraction(x) is the ratio of number of moles of one component to the total number of moles (solute and solvents) present in the solution.

$$x_1 = \frac{n_1}{n_1 + n_2}$$
 and $x_2 = \frac{n_2}{n_1 + n_2}$

The sum of all the mole fractions in a solution is equal to one. i.e., $x_1 + x_2 = 1$

1 - Mark Questions

- 1. Name two chemical compounds used in treatment of cancer.
- **2.** What is AZT? Mention its use in medical science.
- 3. Give an example each of homogeneous and heterogeneous mixture.
- **4.** Differentiate solids, liquids & gases in terms of volume & shapes.
- **5.** Classify following as pure substances and mixtures : air, glucose, gold, sodium and milk.

- **6.** What is the difference between molecules and compounds? Give examples of each.
- 7. What is the SI unit of density?
- **8.** What is the SI unit of molarity?
- **9.** Define accuracy.
- **10.** What are the two different system of measurement?
- **11.** What is the difference between mass & weight?
- **12.** Define significant figures.
- **13.** Define precision.
- **14.** Which measurement is more precise 4.0g or 4.00g? [Ans. 4.00 g]
- **15.** How many significant figures are there in (i) 3.070 and (ii) 0.0025 ?

[**Ans.** (i) 4 (ii) 2]

- **16.** Express the following in the scientific notation : (i) 0.0048 (ii) 234,000
- 17. State Avogadro's law.
- **18.** State law of definite proportions.
- **19.** State Gay Lussac's Law of combining volumes of gases.
- **20.** If ten volumes of dihydrogen gas react with five volumes of dioxygen gas, how much volume of water vapour would be produced?

 [Ans. 10 volumes]
- 21. Define unified mass (u).
- **22.** Calculate the number of atoms in 32.0 *u* of He. [Ans. 8]
- 23. Define molar volume of a gas.
- **24.** What is the volume of 17 g of NH_3 gas at STP (298 K, 1 atm) ? [Ans. 22.4 L]
- 25. What is the value of one mole?
- **26.** Calculate the number of molecules present in 22.0 g of CO_2 .

[Ans. 3.011×10^{23}]

27. How many molecules of SO₂ are present in 11.2 L at STP?

[Ans.
$$3.011 \times 10^{23}$$
]

- 28. Which has more number of atoms ? 1.0 g Na or 1.0 g Mg. [Ans. 1.0 g Na]
- **29.** How many oxygen atoms are present in 16 g of ozone (O_3) ?

[Ans.
$$2.007 \times 10^{23}$$
]

30. At STP, what will be the volume of 6.022×10^{23} molecules of H₂?

[Ans. 22.4L]

31. 1L of a gas at STP weighs 1.97g. What is molecular mass?

[**Ans.**
$$44.128 \text{ g mol}^{-1}$$
]

- 32. Write the relationship between empirical formula and molecular formula.
- **33.** Which is more informative? Empirical formula or Molecular formula.
- **34.** A subtance has molecular formula $C_6H_{12}O_6$ What is its empirical formula.
- **35.** Empirical formula of a compound $X(Molar mass = 78 mol^{-1})$ is CH. Write its molecular formula.
- **36.** How are 0.5 mol Na₂CO₃ and 0.5 M Na₂CO₃ different from each other?
- **37.** Why molality is preferred over molarity of a solution?
- **38.** Define molarity of a solution.
- **39.** What is the effect of temperature on molarity of solution?
- **40.** What is limiting reactant in a reaction?

2 - Mark Questions

- 1. How can we say that sugar is solid and water is liquid?
- 2. How is matter classified at macroscopic level?
- **3.** Classify following substances as element, compounds and mixtures: water, tea, silver, steel, carbon dioxide and platinum.
- **4.** The body temperature of a normal healthy person is 37°C. Calculate its value in°F.

- **5.** At what temperature will both the Celsius and Fahrenheit scales read the same value?
- 6. Convert 5L into m³.
- 7. What does the following prefixes stand for :
 - (a) pico (b) nano (c) micro (d) deci
- **8.** How many significant figures are present in the answer of the following calculations :

(i)
$$0.0125 + 0.8250 + 0.025$$
 (ii) $\frac{0.025 \times 298.15 \times .1155}{0.5785}$

9. Convert '450 pm' into SI unit and write the answer in scientific notation upto 2 significant figures.

[Ans.
$$4.5 \times 10^{-10}$$
 m]

10. The density of vanadium is 5.96 g cm⁻³. Express this in SI unit.

[Ans. 5960 kg
$$m^{-3}$$
]

- 11. 45.4 L of dinitrogen reacted with 22.7 L of dioxygen and 45.4 L of nitrous oxide was formed. The reaction is given below: 2 N₂ (g)+O₂ (g) → 2 N₂O (g) Which law is being obeyed in this experiment? Write the statement of the law.
- 12. Write main points of Dalton's atomic theory.
- **13.** Give one example each of a molecule in which empirical formula and molecular formula is (i) Same (ii) Different.
- **14.** Calculate the number of moles in the following masses :
 - (i) 7.85g of Fe; (ii) 7.9mg of Ca
- **15.** Calculate average atomic mass of chlorine using following data:

Isotope	% Natural abundance	Molar ma	ass
³⁵ Cl	75.77	34.9689	
³⁷ C1	24.33	36.9659	[Ans. 35.5 u]

16. Give one example of molecule in which empirical formula and molecular formula are (i) same (ii) different.

- 17. Calculate the percent of carbon, hydrogen and oxygen in ethanol (C_2H_5OH)

 [Ans. 52.14%, 13.13%, 34.73%]
- **18.** How much copper can be obtained from 100 g of CuSO₄?[Ans. 39.8g]
- **19.** Calculate the amount of water (*g*) produced by the combustion of 16 g of methane. [Ans. 36g]
- **20.** How many moles of methane are required to produce 22 g CO₂ (g) after combustion? [Ans. 0.5 mol]
- 21. A solution is prepared by adding 2 g of a substance A to 18 g of water.

 Calculate the mass per cent of the solute.

 [Ans. 10%]
- 22. Calculate molarity of water if its density is 1.00 g mL⁻¹. [Ans. 55.56 M]
- 23. Calculate the molarity of NaOH in the solution prepared by dissolving its 4 g in enough water to form 250 mL of the solution. [Ans. 0.4 M]
- **24.** The density of 3 M solution of NaCl is 1.25 g mL⁻¹. Calculate molality of the solution. [Ans. 2.8m]
- **25.** Calculate the molarity of a solution of ethanol in water in which the mole fraction of ethanol is 0.040 (assume the density of water to be one).

[Ans. 2.31 M]

26. NH_3 gas can be prepared by Haber's process as, $N_2(g) + 3H_2(g) \rightarrow 2NH_3(g)$. At a particular moment concentration of all the species is 2 moles; calculate the concentration of N_2 and N_2 taken initially.

[Ans. 3 mole, 5 moles]

- **27.** A sample of drinking water was found to be severely contaminated with chloroform, CHCl₃, supposed to be carcinogenic in nature. The level of contamination was 15 ppm (by mass).
 - (i) Express this in percent by mass.
 - (ii) Determine the molality of chloroform in the water sample.

[Ans. (i)
$$\sim 15 \times 10^{-14}$$
 g (ii) 1.25×10^{-4} m]

28. Potassium superoxide, KO₂ is used in rebreathing gas masks to generate oxygen.

$$4\text{KO}_2(s) + 2\text{H}_2\text{O}(l) \rightarrow 4\text{KOH}(s) + 3\text{O}_2(g)$$

If a reaction vessel contains 0.15 mol KO_2 and $0.10 \text{ mol H}_2\text{O}$, what is the limiting reactant? How many moles of oxygen can be produced?

29. How many grams of HCl react with 5.0 g of MnO₂ according to the equation.

$$4HCl(aq) + MnO_2(s) \rightarrow 2H_2O(l) + MnCl_2(aq) + Cl_2(g)$$
 [Ans. 8.40 g]

- **30.** 0.5 mol of H_2S and SO_2 are mixed together in a reaction flask in which the following reaction takes place : $2H_2S(g) + SO_2(g) \rightarrow 2H_2O(l) + 3S(s)$ Calculate the number of moles of sulphur formed. [Ans. 0.75 mol]
- **31.** Pure oxygen is prepared by thermal decomposition of KC1O₃ according to the equation :

$$KClO_3(s) \xrightarrow{\Delta} KCl(s) + \frac{3}{2}O_2(g)$$

Calculate the volume of oxygen gas liberated at STP by heating 12.25 g KClO₃(s). [Ans. 3.36 L]

3 - Marks Questions

- 1. Give three main points of difference between a compound and a mixture.
- 2. Define homogeneous and heterogeneous mixture with example.
- **3.** Write seven fundamental quantities & their units
- **4.** Pressure is defined as force per unit area of the surface. The SI unit of pressure, Pascal is:

$$1Pa = 1 \text{ Nm}^{-2}$$

If mass of air at sea level is 1034 g cm⁻², calculate the pressure in Pascal.

[Ans.
$$1.01332 \times 10^5 \text{ Pa}$$
]

5. The following data are obtained when dinitrogen and dioxygen react together to form different compounds :

	(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)
Mass of dinitrogen	14	14	28	28
Mass of dioxygen	16	32	32	80

Which law of chemical combination is obeyed by the above experimental data? Give its statement.

- **6.** Calculate:
 - (i) Mass in gram of 5.8 mol N₂O
 - (ii) Number of moles in 8.0 g of O₂
 - (iii) Molar mass if 11.2 L at STP weigh 8.5 g.

- 7. In three moles of ethane (C_2H_6) , calculate the following:
 - (i) Number of moles of carbon atom,
 - (ii) Number of moles of hydrogen atoms,
 - (iii) Number of molecules of ethane.

[Ans. (i) 6 moles, (ii) 18 moles, (iii)
$$1.81 \times 10^{24}$$
]

- **8.** 16 g of an ideal gas SO_x occupies 5.6 L at STP. What is its molecular mass? What is the value of X? [Ans. 64u, x = 2]
- **9.** Calculate the number of moles:
 - (i) 5.0 L of 0.75 M Na₂CO₃
 - (ii) 7.85 g of Fe
 - (iii) 34.2 of sucrose $(C_{12}H_{22}O_{11})$ [Ans. (i) 3.75, (ii) 0.14, (iii) 0.1]
- 10. Calculate the number of atoms in each of the following:
 - (i) 52 moles of Ar. (ii) 52u of He (iii) 52g of He.

[Ans. (i)
$$3.13 \times 10^{25}$$
 (ii) 13 (iii) 7.83×10^{24}]

11. Vitamin C is essential for the prevention of scurvy. Combustion of 0.2000g of vitamin C gives 0.2998g of CO₂ and 0.819g of H₂O. What is the empirical formula of vitamin C?

- **12.** A compound contains 4.07% hydrogen, 24.27% carbon and 71.65% chlorine. Its molar mass is 98.96 g. What are its empirical and molecular formulas? [Ans. CH₂C1, C₂H₄Cl₂]
- 13. A compound made up of two elements A and B has A = 70%, B = 30%. Their relative number of moles in the compound is 1.25 and 1.88, calculate:
 - (i) Atomic masses of the elements A and B
 - (ii) Molecular formula of the compound, if its molecular mass is found to be 160. [Ans. (i) 56 and 16, (ii) A₂B₃]
- **14.** Calculate the mass of sodium acetate (CH₃COONa) required for making 500 mL of 0.375 molar aqueous solution. (Molar mass of sodium acetate is 82.0245 g mol⁻¹). [Ans. 15.375 g]
- **15.** Calculate the concentration of nitric acid in moles per litre in a sample which has a density, 1.41 g mL⁻¹ and the mass per cent of nitric acid in it being 69%. [Ans. 15.44 M]
- **16.** What is the concentration of sugar $(C_{12}H_{22}O_{11})$ in mol L⁻¹ if its 20 g are dissolved in enough water to make a final volume up to 2L? [Ans. 0.029 M]
- 17. Calcium carbonate reacts with aqueous HC1 according to the reaction:
 CaCO₃ (s) + 2 HC1 (aq) → CaCl₂ (aq) + CO₂ (g) + H₂O(l)
 What mass of CaCO₃ is required to react completely with 25 mL of 0.75 M HC1?
 [Ans.0.94 g]
- 18. The reaction 2C + $O_2 \rightarrow$ 2CO is carried out by taking 24.0 g of carbon and 96.0 g of O_2 . Find out.
 - (i) Which reactant is left in excess?
 - (ii) How much of it is left?
 - (iii) How many grams of the other reactant should be taken so that nothing is left at the end of the reaction? [Ans. (i) O_2 , (ii) 64 g, (iii) 72]
- **19.** A 10 g sample of a mixture of calcium chloride and sodium chloride is treated with Na₂CO₃ to precipitate calcium as calcium carbonate. This CaCO₃ is heated to convert all the calcium to CaO and the final mass of CaO is 1.62 g. Calculate % by mass of NaCl in original solution.

[Ans. 67.9%]

5 - Mark Questions

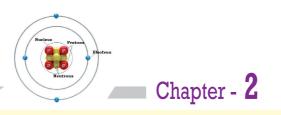
1. (i) A black dot used as a full stop at the end of a sentence has a mass of about one attogram. Assuming that the dot is made up of carbon, calculate the approximate number of carbon atoms present in the dot.

[*Hint*:
$$1 \text{ attogram} = 10^{-18} \text{ g}$$
] [Ans. 5.02×10^4]

- (ii) Which one of the following will have largest number of atoms?
 - (a) 1g Au (s) (b) 1g Na (s) (c) 1g Li (s) (d) 1g of Cl₂(g)

- 2. (i) What is the difference between empirical formula and molecular formula?
 - (ii) A welding fuel gas contains carbon and hydrogen only. Burning a small sample of it in oxygen gas 3.38 g carbon dioxide, 0.690 g of water and no other products. A volume of 10.0 L (measured at STP) of this welding gas is found to weigh 11.6 g. Calcuate (i) empirical formula, (ii) molar mass of the gas, and (iii) molecular formula.

- **3.** (i) What is the difference between Molarity and Molality.
 - (ii) The Molarity of a solution of sulphuric acid is 1.35 M. Calculate its molality. (The density of acid solution is 1.02 g cm⁻³).[Ans. 1.52 m]
- **4.** (i) Define: (a) Mole fraction (b) Mass percentage.
 - (ii) If the density of methanol is 0.793 kg L^{-1} , what is its volume needed for making 2.5 L of its 0.25 M solution? [Ans. 0.0025 L]



Atomic **Structure**

- (1) Atom (Given by Dalton): Matter is made up of extremely small particles which are indivisible in nature. It consists of subatomic particles electron, protons and neutrons knows as FUNDAMENTAL PARTICLES.
- **(2) Electron (Named by Stoney):** Discovered by J.J. Thomson in 1897 **Cathode Ray experiment** [In Crooke's TUBES]. A long glass tube with two metal electrodes. At every low pressure when high voltage is applied a glow is produced due to flow of ve charge particle [KNOWN AS ELECTRON], cathode rays. Cathode rays have ve charge, travel in straight lines, have electric and magnetic field, have heating effect, more penetrating effect.
 - Charge on e^- was found by **OIL DROP** experiment [MILLIKAN].
- (3) Proton (Discovered by GOLDSTEIN) in ANODE RAY EXPT: In a perforated cathode tube with gas at low pressures high voltage was passed b/w electrode rays from cathode produced green FLOURESCENCE on ZnS wall. These were called as ANODE RAYS. They travel in straight line, with + ve charge, get deflected in electric and magnetic field.
- **(4) Neutron :** Fundamental particle which carries **no** charge but has mass equal to H-atom or PROTON. Discovered by **JAMES CHADWICK.**

	0.000546	I	
	0.000340	1.00728	1.008665
	9.109×10^{-31}	1.673×10^{-27}	1.675×10^{-27}
oumbs	1.602×10^{-19}	$+ 1.602 \times 10^{-19}$	Zero
	-4.8×10^{-10}	$+4.8 \times 10^{-10}$	Zero
ntive	-1	+1	Zero
		pumbs 1.602×10^{-19} -4.8×10^{-10}	bumbs $1.602 \times 10^{-19} + 1.602 \times 10^{-19} - 4.8 \times 10^{-10} + 4.8 \times 10^{-10}$

- **(5) J.J. Thomson**: The sphere of + ve change nucleus model of atom is balanced by coulombic force of attraction of e^- . Like a Raisin Pudding Model.
- (6) Rutherford's (Discovery of nucleus) : $\begin{bmatrix} 4 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$ He $\begin{bmatrix} 2^{+} \\ \alpha \end{bmatrix}$ particles (+ ve charge) bombared on gold foil.
 - (a) 99.9% passed without deflection: Most space inside the atom is empty.
 - (b) Only few α -particles deflected therefore mass of atom centrally placed called nucleus.
 - (c) very few α -particles deflected back therefore mass of atom contains + ve charge particles [Protons].
 - (d) Atom is electrically neutral hence ve charge particles placed outside the nucleus and have very less mass.

Limitations : No distribution and energies of e^- considered, could not explain e^- does not fall into the nucleus or not; no details of line spectra of H atom.

(7) (a) Atomic number (Z): The no. of protons or electron in a neutral atom

or

No. of protons in an atom

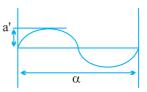
(or ion).

(b) Mass no. (A): Total no. of protons and neutron in an atom

 $_{7}^{A}X$ A = No. of (P + n)

A - Z = No. of neutrons

- (8) (a) **Isotopes:** Atoms of same element with different mass no. $\begin{bmatrix} 14 & 15 & 15 \\ 7 & 15 & 15 \end{bmatrix}$
 - (b) **Isobars**: Atoms of different element with same mass no. $\begin{bmatrix} 40 \\ 20 \end{bmatrix}$ Ca; $\begin{bmatrix} 40 \\ 18 \end{bmatrix}$ Ar
 - (c) **Isotones**: Atoms of different element with same no. of neutron $\begin{bmatrix} 23 \\ 11 \end{bmatrix}$ Na; $\begin{bmatrix} 24 \\ 12 \end{bmatrix}$ Mg
 - (d) **Isoelectronic Species :** Atoms, molecules or ions with same no. of e^{-} [Ne; O²⁻].
- **(9) Electromagnetic radiations :** Energy emitted from any source (in forms of waves) in which electric and magnetic fields oscillated perpendicular to each other and travelling with a velocity of light is known as EM radiation.
- (10) Characteristics of waves :
 - (a) Wavelength : The distance of one crest and one trough in a wave. Denoted by ' λ '.
 - (b) Frequency: no. of waves passing through a given point in one second.



Denoted by
$$\upsilon$$
.
$$\begin{bmatrix} \upsilon = \frac{1}{t} \implies \sec^{-1} \text{ or Hz} \\ t = \text{Time period} \end{bmatrix}$$

- (c) Amplitude: The height of crest or depth of a trough denoted by 'a'.
- (d) Wave no.: No. of waves per unit length denoted by \overline{v}

$$\frac{-}{v}$$
 = $\frac{1}{\lambda} = cm^{-1} (or m^{-1})$

(e) Velocity: Linear distance travelled by a wave in one second.

velocity of light
$$c = \frac{\text{Distance}}{\text{Time}} = \lambda \times \frac{1}{t} = \upsilon \lambda$$

$$\upsilon = \frac{c}{\lambda}$$

(11) Energywise order for EM radiation.

٠.

cosmic < \gamma rays < X rays < UV < VIBGYOR < IR < Microwaves < Radiowaves

- (12) **Photon**: A packet or particle of light energy is knows as **Photon**.
- (13) Planck's quantum theory: The energy emitted from a source or absorbed by a source is not continuous but discontinuous in form of small packet of energy [for light each packet is known as photon]

Energy [emitted or absorbed] by a photon $\alpha \upsilon$ (frequency)

E
$$\propto$$
 υ or E = hυ [h = Planck's constant]
= 6.626×10^{-34} J sec

If 'n' photons are emitted E = nhv

(14) Photo electric effect: The phenomenon of ejection of electrons from a metal surface when a light radiation of suitable frequency falls on metal surface.

$$h\upsilon - h\upsilon_0 = \frac{1}{2} \text{ mv}^2$$

 $hv \Rightarrow$ Light radiation falling upon metal surface.

 $h v_0 \Rightarrow$ Energy used for work function or [Energy for removing e^- from metal]

 $\frac{1}{2}$ mv² = K. energy by which e^- is emitted from metal surface.

- (a) Large atoms have less work function.
- \therefore *e*⁻ emitted with more velocity.
- (b) Small atoms have more work function.
- \therefore e^- emitted with less velocity.

de Broglie equation : All material particles in motion should also exhibit wave like properties.

$$\lambda = \frac{h}{mv}$$

For microscopic particles mass is very less therefore ' λ ' more and more wave character.

For macroscopic particles mass is large, λ is less therefore more particle character.

Dual behaviour $\begin{bmatrix} e^- \text{ behaves as a particle as well as wave} \\ \text{Photon behaves as wave as well as particle} \end{bmatrix}$

Heisenberg's Uncertainty Principle

It is impossible to determine the exact position and exact velocity of a moving subatomic particle simultaneously.

$$\Delta x \times m \Delta v \ge \frac{h}{4\pi}$$

 Δx = uncertainty in position

 $\Delta v = \text{uncertainty in velocity}$

For microscopic (mass very less) certainty in position is less therefore Δx is more, Δv is less.

For macroscopic (large mass) certainty in position is more, Δx is less and Δv is more.

Bohr's theory for H [H like one e^- systems He⁺; Li²⁺]

(1) e^- revolving round the nucleus in circular path [stationary state; SHELL] with a definite angular momentum $\frac{nh}{2\pi}[n \text{ no. of shell of } e^-]$ and with definite energy

$$E_{\rm n} = \left[\frac{-2\pi^2 m e^4 z^2}{n^2 h^2} \right] \Rightarrow -2.18 \times 10^{-18} \frac{Z^2}{n^2} \text{ J/Atom.}$$

(2) As n increases, Energy of e^- becomes less – ve [Due to less force of Proton attraction]

As n Decreases Energy of e^- becomes More – ve [Due to more force of attraction by protons]

- (3) In infinity shell e^- has zero force of attraction therefore zero energy.
- (4) Electron energy only changes by definite values $\Delta E = E_f E_i$.

$$\frac{hc}{\lambda} = 2.18 \times 10^{-18} \left[\frac{1}{n_i^2} - \frac{1}{n_f^2} \right] Z^2 \text{ J/Atom}$$

$$\frac{1}{\lambda} = \frac{2.18 \times 10^{-18}}{hc} \left[\frac{1}{n_i^2} - \frac{1}{n_f^2} \right] Z^2$$

$$\left[\text{If } n_i > n_f \text{ energy emitted by } e^- \right]$$

$$n_i > n_f \text{ energy absorbed by } e^-$$

$$\frac{1}{\lambda} = 109678 \left[\frac{1}{n_i^2} - \frac{1}{n_f^2} \right] Z^2 \text{ cm}^{-1}$$

Rydberg constant = 109678 cm^{-1}

Hydrogen spectrum : When e^- in hydrogen atom is provided energy it gets excited to higher shell from ground state, it comes back to ground state by emitting energy in definite values.

"Quanta": The emission of light energy is known as emission spectra. It corresponds to each atom depending upon which energy shell e^- is excited. It is **discontinuous** spectra as ' λ ' of light radiations do not merge with each other like in VIBGYOR (Continuous Spectra).

When e^- falls from any excited state to

$$\frac{1}{\lambda} = 1,09,678 \left[\frac{1}{n_i^2} - \frac{1}{n_f^2} \right] Z^2$$

$$n_i = 1, n_f = 2, 3, 4, \dots \text{ [Lyman series] (UV)}$$

$$n_i = 2, n_f = 3, 4, 5, \dots$$
 [Balmer series] (VIBGYOR)

$$n_i = 3$$
, $n_f = 4$, 5, 6 [Paschem series] IR.

$$n_i = 4, n_f = 5, 6, 7$$
 [Bracket series] IR.

$$n_i = 5$$
, $n_f = 6$, 7, 8 [Pfund series] IR.

Quantum numbers : The no. which **completely** define the **state** of e^- .

- (a) Position and energy of $e^-(b)$ Path of $e^-(c)$ Orientaion in space (d) Rotational motion of e^- . These are described by four quantum numbers.
- (1) Principal Quantum No.: It describes the distance of e^- from nucleus 'n' *i.e.*, defines the shell no. It is denoted by 'n'.

$$n = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, \dots$$

K, L, M, N, O

(2) Azimuthal (*I*) Quantum No.: It defines the path of e^- decided by angular momentum of e^- . Each angular momentum value corresponds to one subshell. The no. of subshells in a shell is 0 to n-1.

$$n$$
 l (0 to n - l)

 1
 0
 $l = 0$
 's'
 subshell

 2
 0, 1
 $l = 1$
 'p'
 subshell

 3
 0, 1, 2
 $l = 2$
 'd'
 subshell

 4,
 0, 1, 2, 3
 $l = 3$
 'f'
 subshell

All subshells are wave functions for locating e^- .

In the same shell energy increase s < b < d < f.

- (3) Magnetic Quantum No.: It gives the no. of magnetic orientations an e^- can have in a subshell. The no. of magnetic orientation an e^- can have in a subshell $\Rightarrow -l$ to 0 to +l.
- **(4) Spin Quantum No. :** An e^- is continuously spinning on its own axis. This Q. No.

describes e^- can have clockwise spin motion $\left(+\frac{1}{2}\text{ value}\right)$ or e^- can have anticlockwise spin motion $\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)$. An orbital can have maximum two e^- one with clockwise and other with anticlockwise spin.

Aufbau principle

- (a) e^- are filled in increasing order of energy of subshell.
- (b) As 'n + l' value inc. energy of e^- increases in that subshell.
- (c) For two subshells with same 'n + l' value, as 'n' value increases energy of e^- increases.

Pauli's principle

No two e^- can have same set of 4 quantum nos. If two e^- are present in

same orbital they will have different spin value.

Hund's rule

The pairing of e^- in degenerate orbitals (different orbitals with same energy) will get paired only once they have been singly occupied.

Important Points

The filling of e^- in subshells follows this order. (As per Aufbau principle)

(A)
$$1s < 2s < 2p < 3s < 3p < 4s < 3d < 4p < 5s < 4d < 5p < 6s < 4f < 5d < 6p < 7s < 5f < 6d < 7p$$

- (B) Half filled and completely filled subshells have more **stability** than incompletely filled subshells.
 - (24) $Cr = [Ar] 4s^2 3d^4$ changes to $Cr = [Ar] 4s^1 3d^5$
 - (29) $Cu = [Ar] 4s^2 3d^9$ changes to $Cu = [Ar] 4s^1 3d^{10}$
- (C) As the shell no. inc. size of subshell increases e.g., size of (2s > 1s): (3p > 2p); (4d > 3d)
- (D) The region in an orbital where probability of finding the e^- is zero is known as **Nodal plane** (or Node).

The no. of [radial nodes] = n - l - 1 & Angular Nodes = l Total nodes = n - 1.

(E) ψ (psi)	ψ²(psi square)
A wave function for locating an electron	The square of wave function where the probability of finding the e^- is maximum.
	[Each value of ψ^2 is a region and defines one orbital]

(F) Orbit

- (1) A definite distance from the nucleus for finding the e^- [e^- as a particle]
- (2) It has definite size and e^- in this orbit has definite energy.

Orbital

- (1) A probability region for locating the e^- around the nuclues. It is a wave function [e^- as a wave]
- (2) It does not define definite size. But only a boundary region diagram of a wave for locating the e^- .

STRUCTURE OF ATOM

A. Fundamental particles of an atom, Electromagnetic Spectrum & Bohr's Theory

1 - Mark Questions

- **Q. 1.** Give the difference in the origin of cathode and anode rays.
- Q. 2. Which of the following will not show deflection from the path on passing through an electric field? Proton, electron and neutron.
- Q. 3. Neutron or proton of same wavelength, which will have more velocity?
- Q. 4. Chlorophyll absorbs radiations of wavelength 700 nm. What is the frequency of this radiation? [Ans. 4.2×10^{s} Hz]
- Q. 5. If the length of the crest of a wave is 4 pm. Write the wavelength of this wave.

 [Ans.8 pm]
- **Q. 6.** Arrange the following in the increasing order of their e/m values. electron, proton and neutron.
- **Q. 7.** A radiation emitted from a hot iron is photon or quantum?
- Q. 8. Give two examples from everyday life where cathode rays tube used.
- Q. 9. The line spectrum of an element is known as fingerprints of its atom. Comment
- **Q. 10.** An element has atomic number 30 and mass number 66, what will be the number of protons and neutrons in this atom?

[Ans.protons = 30 & neutrons = 36]

- **Q. 11.** Calculate the mass and charge of one mole of electrons. [Ans. 5.48×10^{-4} g]
- **Q. 12.** Calculate the charge of one mole of electrons. [Ans. $9.6488 \times 10^4 \text{ C}$]
- **Q. 13.** What is the value of the Bohr's radius for the first orbit of hydrogen atom?
- Q. 14. Distinguish between a photon and a quantum,
- **Q. 15.** What type of metals are used in photoelectric cell? Give one example.

[Ans.With large size less work function.]

- **Q. 16.** Write the number of electrons present in 1 mol. of N^{3-} ion.
- **Q. 17.** Write the difference between atomic mass and atomic mass number?

- Q. 18. Which series of lines of the hydrogen spectrum lie in the visible region?
- **Q. 19.** Cs show maximum photoelectric effect, why?
- **Q. 20.** Cl and Cl have same atomic number or mass number or both? Explain.

2 - Mark questions

- **Q. 1.** How could Rutherford in his experiment explain Nucleus?
- Q. 2. Define black body and black body radiations.
- **Q. 3.** Give the essential postulates of Bohr's model of an atom. Howdid it explain?
 - (i) the stability of the atom?
 - (ii) origin of the spectral lines in H-atom?
- **Q. 3.** What is quantisation? How quantisation of energy was introduced in Bohr's model?
- **Q. 4.** An element with mass number 81 contain 31.7% more neutron as compared to protons.

Assign the atomic symbol.

[Ans.81Br]

Q. 5. What transition in the hydrogen spectrum would have the same wavelength as the Balmer transition n = 4 to n = 2 of He⁺spectrum?

[**Ans.**
$$n_1 = 1$$
 and $n_2 = 2$]

Q. 6. What transition of Li²⁺ spectrum will have the same wavelength as that of the second line of Balmer series in He⁺spectrum?

[**Ans.**
$$n_2 = 6$$
 to $n_1 = 3$]

Q. 7. Calculate the energy required for the process

$$He^+(g) \longrightarrow He^{2+}(g) + e^-$$

The ionization energy for the H atom in the ground state is $2.18 \times 10^{-18} \, \text{J atom}^{-1}$] [Ans. $8.72 \times 10^{-18} \, \text{J}$]

- Q. 8. Calculate the wave number for the longest wavelength transition in the Balmer series of atomic hydrogen. [Ans. $1.523 \times 10^6 \text{ m}^{-1}$]
- Q. 9. To which orbit the electron in H atom will jump on absorbing 12.1 eV energy? [Ans. 3rd orbit]
- **Q. 10.** Calculate the energy associated with the first orbit of He^+ . What is the radius of this orbit. [Ans. 54.38 eV, 0.2645 Å]

- Q. 11. What is the distance of separation between 3rd and 4th orbit of H-atom? [Ans. 3.703 Å]
- Q. 12. The energy of electron in the first Bohr's obit is -13.6 eV. Calculate the energy of electron in the first excited state. [Ans. -3.4 eV]
- Q. 13. Calculate the number of protons emitted in 10 hours by a 60 W sodium lamp emitting radiations of wavelength 6000 Å.
- **Q. 14.** Which one has a higher energy, a photon of violet light with wavelength 4000 Å or a proton of red light with wavelength 7000 Å?

[Given.
$$h = 6.62 \times 10^{-34} J sec.$$
]

Q. 15. A 100 watt bulb emits monochromatic light of wavelength 400 nm. Calculate the number of protons emitted per second by the bulb.

[Ans.
$$2.012 \times 10^{20} \, s^{-1}$$
]

- **Q. 16.** What is the maximum number of emission lines when the excited electron of a H atom in n = 4 drops to the ground state? [Ans. 6]
- **Q. 17.** Which has more energy, light radiation of wavelength 400 Pm or light radiation of frequency 10¹⁵ Hz?
- **Q. 18.** Find the energy of electron in 4th shell of Li^{2+} ion.
- **Q. 19.** What is the wave number of an electron with shortest wavelength radiation in Lyman spectrum of He⁺ ion.
- **O. 20.** Write short note on :
 - (a) Continuous and discontinuous spectrum.
 - (b) Absorbtion and emission spectrum.

3 - Mark Questions

- **Q. 1.** How were cathode rays discovered? With the help of suitable experiments show that:
 - (i) Cathode rays tavel in straight lines,
 - (ii) Cathode rays consists of material particles,
 - (iii) Cathode rays consists of negatively charged particles.
- **Q. 2.** Write the complete symbol for :
 - (i) the nucleus with atomic number 56 and mass number 138.
 - (ii) the nucleus with atomic number 26 and mass number 55.

- (iii) the nucleus with atomic number 4 and mass number 9.
- Q. 3.(i) The energy associated with the first orbit in the hydrogen atom is $-2.18 \times 10^{-18} \, \text{J}$ atom⁻¹. What is the energy associated with the fourth orbit?
 - (ii) Calculate the radius of Bohr's third orbit for hydrogen atom.

[**Ans.**–
$$1.36 \times 10^{-19}$$
 J atom^{–1} .4.761 nm]

- **Q. 4.** A bulb emits light of wave length 4500Å. The bulb is rated as 150 watt and 8% of the energy is emitted as light. How many photons are emitted by the bulb per second? [H.O.T.S1 [Ans. $n = 27.2 \times 10^{18}$]
- Q. 5. When light with a wavelength of 400 nm falls on the surface of sodium, electrons with a kinetic energy of 1.05×10^5 J mol⁻¹ are emitted.
 - (a) What is the minimum energy needed to remove on electron from sodium?
 - (b) What is the maximum wavelength of light that will cause a photoelectron to be emitted?

[Ans.
$$a = 3.2255 \times 10^{19} \text{ J}, b = 616 \text{ nm}$$
]

Q. 6. Compare the frequency of light radiations emitted when electron falls from 5th shell to the 2nd shell in Li²⁺ ion and electron falls from 4th shell to the 1st shell in He⁺ ion.

5 - Mark Questions

- **Q. 1.**(a) Define Photoelectric effect? Mention its one practical application in daily life,
 - (b) Electrons are emitted with zero velocity from a metal surface when it is exposed to radiation of wavelength 6800 Å. Calculate threshold frequency (v_0) and work function (W_0) of the metal.

[Ans.
$$v_o = 4.41 \times 10^{14} \text{ s}^{-1} \text{ W}_o = 2.92 \times 10^{-19} \text{ J}]$$

- Q. 2.(a) The electronic energy in Bohr's orbit is negative .How will you account for it
 - (b) The ionisation energy of hydrogen atom is 13.6 eV. What will be the energy of the first orbit of He⁺ and Li²⁺ ions?

[Ans.
$$E_1$$
 of $He^+ = -54.4$ eV, E_1 of $Li^{2+} = -122.4$ eV]

- Q. 3.(a) Define the following terms:
 - (i) Threshold frequency (ii) Work function.

(b) The work function for Cs atom is 1.9 eV. Find threshold wavelength (λ_0) and threshold frequency (ν_0) of this light radiation. If Cs metal is irradiated with a radiation of wavelength 500 nm find kinetic energy and velocity of emitted electron.

Dual Nature of Matter, de Broglie Equation,

Heisenberg's uncertainty principle and wave mechanical model

1 - Mark Questions

- **Q. 1.** Mention the physical significance of ψ and ψ^2 .
- Q. 2. Why did Heisenberg replaces the concept of definite orbit by the concept of probability? (e^- with very less mass more as wave)
- **Q. 3.** What is uncertain in uncertainty principle?
- **Q. 4.** Can a moving cricket ball have a wave character? Justify your answer.
- Q. 5. Heisenberg uncertainty principle has no significance in our everyday life. Explain.
- **Q. 6.** Out of the *d* orbitals which does not have four lobes?
- **Q. 7.** Write the Schrodinger wave equation.
- **Q. 8.** Why uncertainty in position is more when uncertainty in velocity is less for an electron?

2 - Mark Questions

Q. 1. Calculate the mass of the photon with wavelength of 3 .6 Å.

[Ans.
$$6.135 \times 10^{-29} \text{ kg}$$
]

- Q. 2. Calculate the mass of the photon with wavelength of 5 Pm.
- Q. 3. On the basis of uncertainty principle show that an electron cannot exist with in atomic nucleus. (Given: Nuclear radius = 10^{-15} m) [Hint: Taking 10^{-15} m as Δx , the Δv comes much higher than the velocity of light and hence is not possible]
- Q. 4. Explain why the uncertainty principle is significant only from the motion of subatomic particles and is negligible for macroscopic particles.
- **Q. 5.** List two differences between orbit and orbital.
- Q. 6. Show that the circumference of the Bohr orbit for the hydrogen atom

- is an integral multiple of the de Broglie wavelength associated with the electron revolving around the orbit
- Q.7. Comment on "Bohr's model is against the Heisenberg uncertainty principle".
- **Q. 8.** What are the similarities and difference in 2s and 2Px orbitals and 1s and 2s orbitals?
- Q. 9. Give three differences between 3p and 4p subshell.

3 - Mark Questions

- Q. 1. Calculate the number of waves made by Bohr electron in one complete revolution in its third orbit. [H.O.T.S] [Ans. 3]
- Q. 2. What should be the ratio of velocities of CH_4 and O_2 molecules so that they are associated with de Broglie waves of equal wavelength? [Ans. 2]
- Q. 3. Calculate the wavelength of an electron that has been accelerated in a particle accelerator through a potential difference of 1 kv.

[Given
$$1eV = 1.6 \times 10^{-19}$$
 J] [H.O.T.S] [Ans. 3.87×10^{-7} m]

- Q. 4.(i) Discuss the similarities and differences between a 1s and 2s orbital.
 - (ii) Draw the shape of dz^2 .
- Q. 5. Calculate the wavelength of a tennis ball of mass 60 gm moving with a velocity of 10 m per second. [Ans. 10⁻³ metre]
- Q. 6. Calculate the wavelength of 1000 kg rocket moving with a velocity of 3000 km/hr. [Ans. 7.9512×10^{-40} m]
- Q. 7. Calculate the uncertainty in the velocity of a cricket ball of mass 150 g, if uncertainty in its position is of the order of 1 Å.

[Ans.
$$3.5 \times 10^{-24} \text{ m s}^1$$
]

- Q. 8.(a) What is de-Broglie wavelength for an electron with light velocity?

 (b) What is the angular momentum of electron in 5th shell.
- Q. 9. Two particles A and B have wavelength $\lambda_A = 5 \times 10^{-10}$ m and $\lambda_B = 10 \times 10^{10}$ m. Find their frequency, wave number and energies. Which has more penetrating power and why?
- **Q. 10.**(a) Which has max. uncertainty regarding position and why? Electron, proton and neutron.

- (b) Find the number of waves associated with a light radiation of time period 5 ns.
- Q. 11. If an electron in He⁺ has angular momentum of $5h/2\pi$. Find its energy and wavelength associated with it. Find the kinetic energy of this electron.

5 - Mark Questions

- **Q. 1.**(a) State de Broglie equation. Write its significance.
 - (b) A beam of helium atoms moves with a velocity of 2.0×10^3 m s⁻¹. Find the wavelength of the particle constituting the beam

$$(h = 6.626 \times 10^{-34} \text{ J s}) [\text{Ans. } 49.9 \text{ pm}]$$

- Q. 2.(a) State Heisenbergs uncertainty principle. Give its mathematical expression. Also give its significance.
 - (b) Calculate the uncertainity in the position of a dust particle with mass equal to 1 mg if the uncertainity in its velocity is $5.5 \times 10^{-20} \text{ms}^{-1}$.

[Ans.
$$9.55 \times 10^{10}$$
 m]

- Q. 3.(a) Cricket ball, a tennis ball and a proton which has more uncertainty in velocity and which follows Heisenberg uncertainty principle maximum.
 - (b) What is same in de-Broglie and Heisenberg principle, which is different from Bohr theory for structure of atom.
 - (c) Why Schrödinger wave only defines electron path uncertain but definite energy.

Quantum Numbers, Electronic Configuration and Nodes

1 - Mark Questions

- **Q. 1.** What is the lowest value of n that allows g orbitals to exist?
- Q. 2. What are the four quantum numbers of 19th electron of copper?

(Ans. Atomic number = 29)

- **Q. 3.** Which quantum number is not obtained from solution of Schrödinger wave equation?
- Q. 4. How many electrons will be present in the sub-shells having m_s , value of -1/2 for n = 4?

- **Q. 5.** Write the electronic configuration of Ni^{2+} . (At. no. of Ni = 28)
- Q. 6. How many radial and angular nodes are present in 2p orbital.

[Ans. Radial nodes = 0, Angular nodes = 1]

- Q. 7. Which of the following orbitals are possible? 1p, 2s, 2p and 3f.
- **O. 8.** Write the name of non-directional orbital.
- Q. 9. Write the name of quantum numbers which determines the orientation of orbital and shape of orbitals.
- **Q. 10.** Write the name of quantum number which determines the shape of orbital.
- **Q. 11.** Using s, p, d notations, describe the orbital with the following quantum numbers :

(a)
$$n = 4$$
, $1 = 2$ (b) $n = 1$, $l = 0$. [Ans. (a) $4d$ (b) $1s$]

- Q. 12. How many orbitals are present in 'g' subshell?
- Q. 13. How many total electrons can be filled in all orbitals with (n+l) = 5? [Ans. 18 electrons $(4p^6 3d^{10} 5s^2]$]
- **Q. 14.** Name the dipositive ion represented by the electronic configuration : $1s^2 2s^2 2p^6 3s^2 3p^6$. [Ans. Ca²⁺]
- **Q. 15.** Is it correct to say that every atom with even atomic number has all electron paired?
- Q. 16. Cr in ground state has how many unpaired electrons. (Cr, Atomic number = 24).
- **Q. 17.** Which has more energy of electron 4p or 5s?
- **Q. 18.** Nitrogen has correct configuration of $1s^2$, $2s^2$, $2p_x^{-1}$, $2p_y^{-1}$, $2p_z^{-1}$ is described by which principle?
- Q. 19. What are degenerate orbitals?

2 - Mark Questions

- Q. 1. On the basis of Pauli's exclusion principle show that the maximum number of electrons in the M -shell (n = 3) of any individual atom is 18.
- **Q. 2.** Designate each subshell with n = 4.

Q. 3. List the possible values for all the quantum numbers for the following subshell.

(a) 2p (b) 4f

- **Q. 4.** Write down the electronic configuration of Fe^{3+} and Ni^{2+} . How many unpaired electrons are present? (Given Atomic number, Fe = 26, Ni = 28).
- **Q. 5.** Out of principal, angular, magnetic and spin quantum number, which quantum number determines the ?
 - (a) Shape of the orbital
 - (b) Number of orbitals in an orbit
 - (c) Size of the orbital
 - (d) Spin orientation of the electron.
- **Q. 6.** What is the Hund 's rule of maximum multiplicity? Explain with suitable example.
- Q. 7. Explain why:
 - (a) The three electron present in 2p subshell of nitrogen remain unpaired
 - (b) Cr has configuration $3d^5 4s^1$ and not $3d^4 4s^2$.
- **Q. 8.** (a) What is difference between 'l' and 'L'?
 - (b) Nitrogen has 7 proton, 7 electron and 7 neutrons. Calculate the number of electron protons and neutrons in N^{3-} ion.
- Q. 9. Which has more energy of electron:
 - (a) Last electron of Cl⁻ or last electron of O²⁻.
 - (b) n = 4, l = 3 or n = 5, l = 2.

3-Mark Questions

- **Q. 1.**(i) An atomic orbital has n = 2. What are the possible values of l and m_1 ?
 - (ii) List the quantum numbers $(m_1 \text{ and } l)$ of electrons for 3d orbital.
 - (iii) Which of the following orbitals are possible? 2*d*, 1*s*, 2*p* and 3*f*.
- Q. 2.(a) Write the maximum number of electron in a subshell with l=3 and n=4.

(b) Write the maximum number of electron that can be associated with the following set of quantum numbers?

$$n = 3$$
, $l = 1$ and $m_l = -1$

- (c) Write the maximum number of electron that can be accommodated in an atom in which the highest principal quantum number value is 4.
- Q. 3.(i) Write the electronic configurations of the following ions:

(a)
$$H^{-}(b)Na^{+}(c)O^{2-}(d) F^{-}$$

- (ii) What are the atomic numbers of elements whose outermost electrons are represented by (a) $3s^1(b) 2p^3$ and (c) $3p^5$?
- (iii) Which atoms are indicated by the following configurations?

(a) [He]
$$2s^1$$
 (b) [Ne] $3s^2 3p^3$ (c) [Ar] $4s^2 3d^1$.

Q. 4. Calculate:

- (a) Total number of spherical nodes in 3p orbital.
- (b) Total number of nodal planes in 3p orbital.
- (c) What is nodal planes in 3d orbital,

5 - Mark Questions

- Q. 1.(a) Write short notes on:
 - (i) Aufbau principle (ii) Pauli's principle (iii) Hund's rule.
 - (b) Write the electronic configuration of the following ions :
 - (i) Fe³⁺ (ii) Cu⁺ [Given Atomic number of Fe and Cu are 26 & 29]
- Q. 2.(a) Draw the shapes of the following orbitals.

(i)
$$3d_{xy}$$
 (ii) d_{z2}

- (b) What is the total number of orbitals associated with the principal quantum number n = 3?
- (c) Using s, p, d, f notations, describe the orbital with the following quantum numbers.

(a)
$$n = 3$$
, $l = 0$, (b) $n = 4$, $l = 2$, (c) $n = 5$, $l = 3$, (d) $n = 1$, $l = 0$

- **Q.3.** Explain the following:
 - (i) Energy of electron is not decided by : n, l, m and s.

- (ii) Maximum number of electron with -1/2 spin for n = 3 is 6,9,12 or none.
- (iii) Maximum number of electron can be present for n + l = 4.
- (iv) 3f subshell is not possible.
- (v) Maximum number of electrons in a subshell is : (2l+1) or (4l+1) or n^2
- Q. 4.(a) A neutral atom has 2K, 8L and 15 M electrons. Find the total numbers of electrons in s, p, d and f subshell.
 - (b) How many unpaired electrons are present in the following ions : $Al^+,\,Cr^{2+},\,Co^{3+}\,and\,Mn^{2+}$
 - (Given Atomic number : Al=13, Cr = 24, Co = 27 & Mn = 25)
 - (c) One electron is present in 4f subshell. What is the sum of $n + l + m_1 + m_s$ values assuming 'f' subshell follows 3 to + 3 order of filling electron.
- **Q. 5.** Answer the following:
 - (a) n + l value for 14^{th} electron in an atom.
 - (b) Increasing order of filling electron in 4f, 5p and 6d subshells.
 - (c) 'm' and 'l' value for last electron of Mg atom.

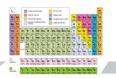
(Given atomic number of Mg is 12)

(d) Subshell in which last electron is present in Ga.

(Given Atomic number of Ga is 31)

(e) Sum of spin of all the electron in element having atomic number 14.





Chapter - 3

Classification Of Elements And Periodicity In

Properties

The first classification of elements was provided by Russian chemist D.I. Mendeleev.

- 1. "The physical and chemical properties of elements are periodic functions of their atomic weight."
- **2.** It was modified to **Modern Periodic law:** "The physical and chemical properties of elements are periodic functions of their atomic numbers." It is the long form of periodic table:

Horizontal rows \rightarrow Periods

Vertical columns → Group

3. 1st period—2 elements

2nd and 3rd period—8 elements

4th and 5th period—18 elements

6th period—32 elements

7th period—Incomplete

4. Groups

1 and 2 — 's' block elements last electron entered in 's' subshell $[s^1, s^2]$

3 to 12 — 'd' block elements last electrons entered in 'd' subshell $[d^1 \text{ to } d^{10}]$.

13 to 18 — 'p' block elements last electrons enter in 'p' subshell [p^1 to p^6].

Group 18 — Noble gases.

- **5.** (A) In 's' and 'p' block elements the electrons enters outer most shell. In 'd' block elements the electron enter the penultimate shell (n-1). 'f' block elements last electron enter the subpenultimate shell (n-2).
 - (B) 'f' block elements are placed in between 'd' block elements.

 'f' block elements in 2 rows [4f lanthanoids, 5f actinoids]

6. General electronic configuration 's' block ns¹, ns² [Group I]

'p' block
$$ns^1np^1$$
 to ns^1np^6 Group 13 to 18

'd' block
$$ns^{1,2}(n-1) d^{1 \text{ to } 10}$$
 Group 3 to 12

'f' block
$$ns^2(n-1)d^{0,1}(n-2)f^{1 \text{ to } 14}$$

7. General Trends:

Atomic Radius

- (A) Left to right decreases due to effect of successive increasing nuclear change without addition of a new shell.
- (B) From top to bottom atomic radius increases due to successive addition of shell.
- (C) Noble gases have large radius than **group 17** due to complete filling of electron in outer shell electron-electron repulsion mildy increases.
- **8. (A) Ionization energy:** The energy required to remove electron from outer most shell of an atom in its isolated gaseous state. $M_{(g)} \longrightarrow M_{(g)}^{+} + e^{-}$
 - **(B)** From **Left to right** it increases due to decrease in atomic radius due to more force of attraction by protons. For 2nd period elements.

1st ionization enthalpy

IInd ionization enthalpy

- **(C)** From **top to bottom**: Due to increase in size, (due to addition of shells) the ionization enthalpy decreases from top to bottom.
- **(D) Metallic behaviour :** Decrease from left to right due to increase in ionization enthalpy.
- **Non metallic behaviour :** Increase from left to right due to more number of electron in outershell and added electron goes towards nucleus.
 - (A) Ionic radius : (A) Cation radius < Atomic radius—due to more no. of protons than number of electron coloumbic force increases, size decreases. $[Mg^{2+} < Mg^+ < Mg]$
 - **(B)** Anion radius > Atomic radius—Due to more number of electron than number of protons. $[N^{3-} > O^{2-} > F^{-}]$

Electron-Electron repulsion increases, coloumbic force of attraction decreases.

- **(C)** For Isoelectronic species—More is the charge of cation lesser the size. More is the charge of anion, more is the size.
- **(D)** Size $O^{2-} > F^- > Na > Na^+ > Mg^{2+}$
- (10) Electro negativity: (A) The tendency of an atom to attract the shared pair of electron towards itself in a bonded state.
- **(B)** Left to right size decreases shared electron nearer to nucleus-electron negativity increases.
- **(C)** Top to bottom size increases, shared electron away from nucleus—electron negativity decreases.
- **(D)** Three highest electronegative atoms F > O > N.

Maximum electronegative Assign to F.

(11) Electron gain enthalpy: The enthalpy change released when an extra electron is added to neutral gaseous atom to form anion.

$$M_{(g)} + e^- \longrightarrow M^-(g)$$

Negative electron gain enthalpy

- **(A) Trends—From left to right**—Increase due to decrease in size more attraction of added electron by nucleus.
- **(B)** From top to bottom—Decreases as the added electron is away from nucleus due to increase in size.
- **(C)** Cl has more electron gain enthalpy than fluorine—Due to small size of fluorine extra added electron has more inter electronic repulsion than chlorine which has large size. Similarly Phosphorus and Sulphur have negative electron gain enthalpy than nitrogen and oxygen respectively.
- (D) Maximum electron gain enthalpy—Chlorine (in periodic table)
- (E) Electron gain enthalpy—
 Halogen > Oxygen > Nitrogen > Metal of group 1 and 13 and non metal of group 14 > metal of group 2.
- **(F)** II electron gain enthalpy is always positive.

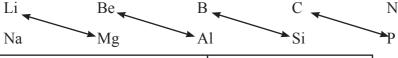
- (12) Screening effect—(A) The decrease in force of attraction exerted by nucleus on valency electrons due to presence of electrons in inner shells is known as screening or shielding effect.
 - **(B)** Effective nuclear charge (Z^*) = Nuclear charge—Shielding effect
 - **(C)** Trend—Left to Right—Z* Increases.

Top to Bottom—Z* Decreses.

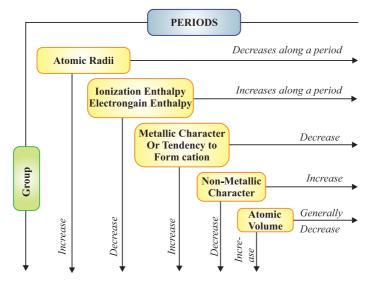
(13) Second period element—Show different behaviour that I group **element**—Due to (a) small size (b) High electron negativity (C) High polarising power (d) absence of 'd' orbital in I member.

Na₃[Al(OH)₆] exists but Na[B(OH)₄] not exists.

(14) The similarities in properties of first member of a group to second member of just next higher group due to comparable atomic radius, nearly same polarising power of ions is known as **diagonal relationship**.



Elements with number of e-		in valance shell	
(a)	1, 2, 3	metals	
(b)	4	metalloids	
(c)	5, 6, 7	non-metals	
(d)	8	noble gas	



Chemistry Class XI

1 -Mark Questions

- 1. Metals are placed on which side of modern periodic table?
- 2. Which pair of elements has similar properties ? $\begin{bmatrix} 13, & 31 \\ 11, & 21 \end{bmatrix}$ [Ans. 13, 31]
- 3. Which atomic number refers to a non-metal elements? [Ans. 17, 35]
- 4. Eka Aluminium & Eka silicon are known as and
- 5. (a) Be shows diagonal relationship with which element. (Gr 16) (Al)(b) Which group elements are known as chalcogens.
- **6.** Which pair of elements are 'S' block elements ? $\begin{bmatrix} 37, & 38 \\ 55, & 37 \end{bmatrix}$ [Ans. Both]
- 7. The element with ns^2 , np^5 configuration is non-metal or metal?
- **8.** Define van der waal's radius. [**Ans.** The half of the distance b/w two nearly place atoms in gaseous state].
- **9.** Write the outer shell configuration of atomic number 31. [Ans. $4s^2 4p^1$]
- **10.** Find the group no. and period no. of element having atomic number 52. [Ans. 5th Row, 16 gr]
- 11. Arrange O^{2-} , O^{-1} , O in decreasing radius (size). [Ans. $O^{2-} > O^{-1} > O$]
- **12.** Which element is iso-electronic with Na⁺ (Given Na atomic number 11) [Ans. Ne]
- 13. Why noble gas have more size than halogens.
- **14.** An element is placed in 5th row and 3 group what is its atomic no. ?

[Ans. 39]

- **15.** How electron gain enthalpy of sulphur is more than Oxygen?
- **16.** In 'f' block elements, 4f elements have what electronic configuration? [Ans. $6s^2$ 5d⁰⁻¹ 4f^{1 to 14}]
- 17. Write the IUPAC name of element with atomic number 115, 107.
- **18.** Write two isoelectronic species with Br (35). [Ans. $Kr^+ Se^{-1}$]
- **19.** What is covalency of Al in $[AlCl_4]^-$? [Ans. 4]
- **20.** Write the IUPAC Symbol for the element having atomic number 120. [Ans. Ubn]
- 21. Show that 4th period can have maximum 18 elements.

- **22.** Second IE is always more than first why?
- 23. Electronegativity of F > Cl > Br > I why?
- **24.** Arrange F, Cl in terms of increasing chemical reacitity.
- **25.** Second IE of Na is more than second IE of Mg. Why?
- **26.** $\Delta_{\rm eg} H^{\Theta}_{1}$ is exothermic while $\Delta_{\rm eg} H^{\Theta}_{2}$ is endothermic justify.
- **27.** IE for cation is more than for neutral atom. Why?
- 28. Define diagonal relationship in reference of periodic table. [Ans. N, O]
- **29.** Out of O⁻ & O which has exothermic and which has endothermic electron gain enthalpy.

2 - Mark Questions

- 1. Cations are smaller than neutral atom whereas anions are larger in size than neutal atom. Explain.
- 2. Ionization energy of nitrogen is more than 'O' and 'C' both why?
- **3.** First ionization energy of boron is less than Be but size of Be is less than Boron. Why?
- **4.** Electron gain enthalpy of Mg is positive. Explain.
- 5. Define Covalency
- **6.** The reactivity of halogens decrease down the group but of alkali metals (Gr 1) increases down the group.
- 7. Name one halogen, one metal, one group13 element which are liquid at 30°C. [Ans. Br, Hg, Ga]
- **8.** The reducing power of elements increases down the group but reverse is true for oxidising power along a period. Why?
- **9.** What is the formula of binary compound formed b/w combination of :
 - (a) 1st element of 1st group and iodine.
 - (b) 2nd element of 2nd group and 1st element of 17 groups.
- **10.** Arrange in increasing order of :

Size (a) I, F, Cl, Br Oxidising power (b) I, F, Br, Cl

- 11. Oxygen is more metallic than nitrogen but les than fluorine why?
- 12. LiCl, LiBr, LiI are covalent as well as ionic why?
- **13.** PbCl₂ is more stable than PbCl₄. Why? [Ans. Inert pair effect]

- **14.** [Magnesium and nitrogen] and [Lithium and nitrogen] both form nitrides why?
- **15.** Which has least IE $[3p^3, 3p^6, 2p^3, 2p^6]$
- **16.** (a) IE of sulphur is lower than chlorine.
 - (b) Arrange in decreasing electronegativity F, O, N, Cl, C, H.
- 17. Element 'A' in Gr 17 2nd row

'B' in Gr 16 2nd row

'C' in Gr 15 2nd row

Arrange 'A', 'B' and 'C' in decreasing EN, IE and first EGE.

- 18. Element 'A' 13 group forms ionic compounds. Write the :
 - (a) Formula of its oxide.
 - (b) Arrange of decreasing electro + ve character Ga, Li, Pb, Cs.
- 19. Write the atomic no. of element place diagonally to element of:
 - (a) Group 14, row 4

(b) Group 2, row 5

- (c) Group 17, row 4
- **20.** An element has outer shell electronic configuration $4s^2 4p^3$.
 - (a) Find the atomic number of element place below it.
 - (b) Next noble gas no.

3 - Mark Ouestions

- **1.** What is metallic radius, Covalent radius, Vanderwall radius. Give one example for each.
- **2.** Oxygen has first electron gain enthalpy exothermic while second endothermic still a large number of ionic oxides are formed. Why?
- **3.** Boron and Al give two similarities and two behaviour shown differently by each.
- **4.** Element Gr 17; Gr 18; Gr 1 in the sequence placed in modern periodic table.
 - (a) Which has ve electron gain enthalpy?
 - (b) Which has more metallic behaviour?
 - (c) Which has zero electronic behaviour?
- **5.** What are (a) representative elements, (b) Transition elements, (c) Lanthanoid and actinoids. Give their positions in modern periodic table.

- **6.** Why LiF NaF KF RbF CsF are ionic? But LiF is less ionic than CsF.
- 7. (a) Why Ca has more atomic radius than Al?
 - (b) Why $2s^2 e^-$ is difficult to remove than 2p electron?
- **8.** (a) The non-metallic behaviour is shown by halogen (Gr 17) but their compounds with (Gr 13) elements are more ionic and stable than with (group 1) elements. (b) Al₂O₃ is more ionic than MgO than Na₂O.
- **9.** Explain the following data : Ionization energy Cl < H < O < N < F.
- **10.** IE₂ of 3^{rd} period elements is as follows. Why? Mg < Si < Al < P < S < Cl < Ar < Na.

5 - Mark Questions

- 1. (A) Which of the following have same chemical properties:
 - (a) Atomic no. 17, 53
- (b) Atomic no. 8, 52

(c) Both

- (d) None
- (B) Answer the following:
 - (i) B, Al, Ga arrange in decreasing order of atomic radii.
 - (ii) C, S, N first electron gain enthalpy (decreasing order)
 - (iii) Al forms amphoteric oxide. Why?
 - (iv) Si is a semiconductor 'C' is a non-metal why?

2.	Element	$\Delta_i \mathrm{H}^\Theta_{1}$	$\Delta_{\pmb{i}}\mathbf{H}^{\Theta}_{\;\;\pmb{2}}$	$\Delta eg \mathrm{H}^{\Theta}_{1}$
	I	1681	3374	-328
	II	1008	1846	-295
	III	2372	5251	+ 48

- (a) The most reactive non-metal.
- (b) The least reactive non-metal.
- (c) The least reactive element give reason also. [Ans. (a) 1 (b) II (c) III]



Chemical Bonding And Molecular **Structure**

- 1. The interaction between two atoms which holds them together within a molecule or ions in known as chemical bond.
- 2. The elements with one, two, three, four, five, six or seven electrons is outer shell, use these electrons to complete octet. The electrons which take part in two or more atoms to complete octet is known as electrovalency.
- 3. Lewis symbols or electron dot symbols involve the presentation of valence electrons (outer electrons) in an atom Na, Mg:, Al·, Si·etc.
- **4.** Electrovalent bond or ionic Bond : The bond (chemical interaction) between two atoms formed by complete transference of electron from valence shell (outer shell) of an atom to another to complete octet (noble gas configuration) $[2e^-$ in H, Li] is known as ionic bond.
- 5. This ionic bond is favoured by low ionization enthalpy of metal high electron gain enthalpy of non-metal atom and in the resulting ionic compound more lattice energy.
- 6. Characteristics of ionic compound: They are solids, a definite arrangement/pattern of ion (to give crystalline solids), high MP and BP, conductors in fused state and in aqueous medium, soluble in H₂O [Hydration].
- **7.** Lattice enthalpy: The energy released when ionic compound is formed from its ions in their gaseous state. Lattice energy is directly proportional to charge of ion and inversely proportions to size of ions *i.e.*, more is charge density, more is lattice energy.
- 8. e.g., $Mg \longrightarrow Mg^{2+} + 2e^{-}$ $O + 2e^{-} \longrightarrow O^{2-}$ (2, 8, 2) (2, 6) $Mg^{2+} + O^{2-} \longrightarrow MgO$ Ionic compound [A crystalline lattice].

9. (a) Born Haber Cycle: For formation of ionic compound e.g., Na⁺Cl⁻.

$$\begin{array}{c} \stackrel{Na}{\longrightarrow} \stackrel{S'}{\longrightarrow} Na_{(g)} \xrightarrow{IE} Na^{+}_{(g)} \\ \frac{1}{2}Cl \xrightarrow{\frac{1}{2}D} Cl_{(g)} + \xrightarrow{electron} Cl^{-}_{(g)} \\ \Delta H \text{ formation of NaC} l = S + IE + \frac{1}{2}D + EA + LE \\ & \begin{bmatrix} S = \text{Sublimation Energy} \\ IE = \text{Ionization Enthalpy} \\ D = \text{Dissociation Energy} \\ EA = \text{Electron Affinity} \\ LE = \text{Lattice Energy} \\ \end{bmatrix}$$

- (b) Ionic bonds are **Non directional** in nature.
- **10. Fajan's Rule :** Polarizability and polarizing power. The power of an ion to distort the other ion is polarising power and the tendency of an ion to get distorted is known as polarizability. Factors affection polarizing power and polarizability.
 - (a) High charge and small size of C⁺.
 - (b) High charge and large size of A⁻.
- 11. Covalent Bond: Lewis Langmuir Concept

The (chemical interaction) bond formed between two atoms say mutual sharing of electrons between them so. as to complete their octets is known as covalent bond and no. of electrons involved is covalency.

12. Formal charge: Electron of an atom in a molecule/ion

FC = [Total no. of valence e^- in free atom] – [Total no. of non bonding electrons] – $\frac{1}{2}$ [Total no. of shared electrons]

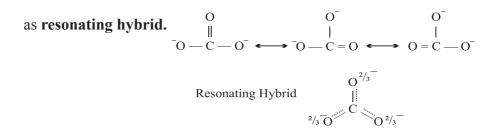
13. The valence bond approach: (a) The two atomic orbitals with one electron each, overlap to give maximum electron density region common to both atoms is known as single covalent bond

- (b) The strength of covalent bond is proportional to extent of overlapping between the atomic orbitals of valence shell.
- **14.** Characteristics of covalent compounds—(a) They are in all three physical states solid, liquid, or gas depending upon factors like molecular mass, Vander-wall force, covalency, (S₈), Hydrogen bonding, polarity etc.

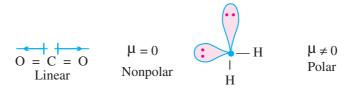
- (b) These are directional soluble in less polar or non-polar solvents, less MP and BP [than ionic compounds] Due to weak Vander-Waal forces, bad conductor of electricity (no. free electrons)
- **15. Hybridization :** (a) Phenomenon of intermixing of atomic orbitals with slightly different energies to form new orbitals of equal energy and identical shape. The new orbitals are knows as **hybrid orbitals**.
 - (b) The number of hybrid orbitals is equal to no. of orbitals mixing.
 - (c) As the 's' character in hybrid orbital increases, electronegativity and size of hybrid orbital increases.
 - (d) The hybrid orbital can have paired e^- as well as unpaired e^- .
- **16. VSEPR** (Valence shell electron pair repulsion theory)
 - (a) There are three types of repulsion in a covalent molecule lp lp > lp bp > bp bp.
 - (b) These repulsion depend upon difference in electronegativity between A and B.
 - (c) The hybridization of central atom decides geometry and VSEPR theory decides the shape of molecule.
- 17. Sigma and Pi π bond: (a) The bond formed by overlap of two atomic orbitals along the internuclear axis of two atoms is Sigma bonds.

Degree of overlap is large therefore strong bond.

- (b) π **bond**: The bond formed by sideways overlap of two atomic orbitals degree of overlap is not along the nuclear axis therefore a weak bond.
- (c) A single bond is σ bond; A double bond is one σ and one π bond a triple covalent bond is one σ and 2π bonds.
- **18. Resonance :** (a) The delocalization of $2e^-$ in a molecule/ion which results in observed bond length, bond order, bond energy different from normal covalent bond. Data is known as resonance. Various resonating structures have nearly same energy and interconvertible to each other.
 - (b) It gives stability to the molecule/ion. Atom do not shift their position in any of the resonating structure. The structure which is near to all resonating structure and nearly explain the property of that molecule/ion is known



19. Dipole moment (μ): (a) For polar covalent molecules (atoms with difference in electronegativity] the product of charge separation and distance b/w charges is known as dipole moment. (b) Being vector, if net resultant of all vector is zero the molecule has zero DM and known as non polar otherwise. µ



- **20.** Hydrogen bonding: The dipole dipole interaction b/w molecules when H is bounded wih highly electronegtive atoms (F, O, N only).
 - (a) **Intramolecular Hydrogen bonding:** Hydrogen
 - (a) Intramolecular Hydrogen bonding . Hydrogen bonding with in a single molecule.

 (b) Intermolecular hydrogen bonding : When hydrogen bonding is present between two same or different molecules.

- 21. Molecular orbital theory: (a) The overlap of atomic orbitals of same symmetry of two homonuclear atoms to give addition or subtraction of wave functions and form bonding MO and antibonding MO respectively is known as MO theory.
 - (b) The e^- are filled in molecule increasing energy order of MO.
 - (c) **Bond order**: Bond order of molecule/ion $= \frac{\text{No. of electron in BMO} - \text{No. of electrons in ABMO}}{2}$

- (d) More is bond order more is bond energy lesser is the bond length. Bond order zero means no. possibility of that molecule.
- (e) Increasing order of energy of MO for upto $14e^{-}$.

$$\sigma_{1s}, \sigma_{1s}, \sigma_{2s}, \sigma_{2s}, \sigma_{2s}, \pi_{2px} = \pi_{2py}, \sigma_{2pz}$$

for more than
$$14e^- \to \sigma_{1s}^*, \sigma_{1s}^*, \sigma_{2s}^*, \sigma_{2pz}^*, \sigma_{2pz}^*, \pi_{2px}^* = \pi_{2py}^*, \pi_{2px}^* = \pi_{2py}^*, \sigma_{2pz}^*$$

- (d) This theory decides the magnetic behaviour also. [Equal energy orbitals]
- **22.** Coordinate covalent bond: The sigma bond formed by donation of lp into vacant unhybridised orbital of other atom (acception atom) is known as coordinate covalent bond or donor acceptor or dative bond.

$$\begin{array}{c}
\vdots \\
NH_3 + H^+ \rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} H \\ \vdots \\ H - N - H \end{bmatrix}^+ \\
H - O \vdots + H^+ \rightarrow [H_3O]^+
\end{array}$$

$$F_3B \leftarrow : NH_3 \rightarrow H_3N \rightarrow BF_3$$

23. Bond strength; Bond energy; Bond length:

For covalent molecule $\underline{BE} : A = A > B = B > C - C$

$$\underline{BL} : A \equiv A < B = B < C - C$$

Bond angles : (a) As the no. of lp increase; bp - lp, lp - lp repulsion increase therefore bond angles decrease.

(b) As lp decreases bond angle increases.

Important Points:

- **24.** (a) Max. density of H₂O at 4°C due to strongest. Intermolecular hydrogen bonding.
 - (b) H₂O to H₂S bond angle decrease
 - (c) NH_3 more μ than NF_3 .
 - (d) NCl_3 more μ than NF_3 .
- 25. Van der waal forces weak intermolecular force of attraction.
 - (a) Dipole interactions NH₃, HCl, HF.
 - (b) Dipole induced dipole interactions. Noble gas in H₂O, HCl; F₂

- (c) Induced dipole induced dipole interaction (london force) Halogens noble gases.
- (d) Ion reduced dipole interaction [NO₃⁻Br₂].

1 - Mark Questions

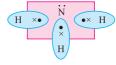
- 1. What is the covalence of Al in AlCl₃? [Ans. 3]
- 2. MgCl₂ is covalent or ionic compounds. [Ans. Both]
- 3. CCl₄ CHCl₃ CH₂Cl₂ which is covalent. [Ans. All]
- **4.** Al₂O₃ has ionic or covalent bond. [Ans. Ionic]
- **5.** AlF₃ or AlCl₃ which is covalent? [Ans. AlCl₃]
- **6.** The $[BF_4]^{1-}$ has what covalence ? [Ans. Four]
- 7. Ionic bonds are formed by metal with non-metals? (True/False)

[Ans. True]

- **8.** NH_3 and NH_4 have what Covalencies? [Ans. 3, 4]
- 9. Covalency can be mutual sharing or one sided donation of electrons (True/ False) [Ans. True]
- 10. N_2 , O_2 , H_2 have what covalencies. [Ans. 3, 2, 1]
- **11.** I₂, Cl₂, Br₂, F₂ all have single covalent bond. (True/False) [Ans. True]
- **12.** AlCl₃ and AlCl₄⁻¹ Al₂Cl₆ have what covalencies. [Ans. 3, 4, 4]
- **13.** C₂H₆ has 'C' with what covalencies between C and C. [Ans. 2]
- **14.** N₂H₄ (Hydrazine) has what covalency of N—N. [**Ans.** 1]
- 15. HF HCl HBr all polar covalent or pure covalent. [Ans. Polar]
- Ans. $\begin{bmatrix} \times \times \\ \cdot N^{\times} \end{bmatrix}^{3-}$ **16.** Lewis dot structure of : $\ddot{N} + 3e^- \longrightarrow \dots$
- [Ans. Al]³ $\left[: \dot{N}_{\times}^{\times} \right]^{3}$ 17. Lewis dot structure of AlN is \longrightarrow
- **18.** Pure covalent diatomic molecule is H_2 , C_2 , N_2 , all.

[Ans. All]

19. Lewis dot structure of NH₃ is \longrightarrow



20. C_6H_6 has C with covalency of 4, 3, 2.

- **21.** More is the no. of resonating structures more is the stability of that molecule/ion. (True/False) [Ans. True]
- 22. Resonance involves shifting of π electrons with lp, negative charge, positive charge or all. [Ans. All]
- **23.** N_2 to N_2^+ bond length increases. (True/False) [Ans. True]
- **24.** O_2 , O_2^+ , O_2^- what is decreasing bond order. [Ans. $(O_2^+ > O_2 > O_2^-]$
- **25.** $H_2^+ H_2$ which is more stable. [Ans. H_2]
- **26.** More is the bond order more is the bond length between atoms. (True/False) [Ans. False]
- **27.** Dipole moment of $BeCl_2 = O$. (True/False) [Ans. True]
- 28. All linear molecules have zero diple moment. (True/False) [Ans. False]
- **29.** Dipole moment of a molecule/ion decides the polarity of that molecule/ion. (True/False) [Ans. True]
- **30.** CO_2 , $BeCl_2$, ICl_4^- , SF_6 which has zero DM? [Ans. All]
- **31.** No. of antibonding electrons in O_2^+ is 1, 2 or 3. [Ans. 1]
- **32.** N_2 , O_2 , F_2 arrange in decreasing order of stability. [Ans. $N_2 > O_2 > F_2$]
- **33.** SO_2 , CO_2 which has zero dipole moment. [Ans. CO_2]
- **34.** Dipole moment of hydrogen halides decreases from HF to HI. Why?

[Ans. At radius increases EN Dec.]

- 35. Which does not show resonance CO_3^{2-} , BO_3^{3-} , SO_4^{2-} ? [Ans. BO_3^{3-}]

 2 Mark Questions
- 1. Which are isostructural species [same shape] $^{+}_{NO_2}$, CO₂, BeCl₂, BCl₃? [Ans. NO₃; CO₂, BeCl₂ all linear]
- 2. BCl₃, H₂O, NO₃⁻ which have same type of hybridization.[Ans. BCl₃ NO₃⁻]
- 3. Which is angular or bent XeF_2 , H_2O , NO_2 ? [Ans. XeF_2 , NO_2]
- **4.** Which is not linear XeF_2 , $^+_{NO_2}$, CO_3^{2-} , ICl_2^{-} ? [Ans. $ICl_2^-XeF_2$, $^+_{NO_2}$]
- **5.** Which has more EN of carbon?
 - (a) CH = CH (b) $CH_2 = CH_2$ (c) CH_3 — CH_3 .

[Ans. a > b > c as 's' character increase EN increases]

6. $N(SiH_3)_3 N(CH_3)_3$ are not isostructural why?

7. Which has maximum bond angle?

CH₄, BeCl₂, NH₃ arrange in decreasing order. [Ans. BeCl₂ > CH₄ > NH₃]

- **8.** Hydrogen bond is shorter than H—H bond. (True/False) [Ans. True]
- **9.** Which has nearly same bond angle?

$$\stackrel{+}{\mathrm{NH}}_{4},\mathrm{CCl}_{4},\stackrel{+}{\mathrm{CH}}_{3}$$
 [Ans. $\stackrel{+}{\mathrm{NH}}_{4},\mathrm{CCl}_{4}$]

- 10. Which has different hybridization?
 - (a) AlCl₃; [AlCl₄]⁻

(b) $BF_3[BF_4^-]$

(c) [NH₃ NH₄]

- (d) $NO_2 (NO_2)$ [Ans. (c)]
- 11. KHF₂ exist but KHCl₂ KHBr₂ does not why?

[Ans. (HF HF) Hydrogen bonding]

12. As EN increases polarity increases but still chlorine does not show hydrogen bonding but nitrogen shows (EN of Cl 3.2; N 3.0).

[Ans. ∵ Cl has large size H—Cl is less polar]

- 13. Which is sp^3 hybridized Be atom?
 - (a) $BeCl_2(g)$ (b) $BeCl_2$ (solid) (c) $BeCl_4^{2-}$. [Ans. $BeCl_2$ solid [$BeCl_4^{2-}$]
- **14.** $[AlF_6]^{3-}[Al_2O_3]$ which have both covalent and ionic bond ? $[Ans.\ AlF_6]^{3-}$
- **15.** The shortest carbon-carbon bond distance is found In:
 - (a) Diamond (b) Benzene (c) Ethane (d) Cyclopropane [Ans. (b)]
- **16.** HF, H₂O, HCl, CCl₄ which is not liquid and why?
- 17. Which is not see saw shaped?

(a)
$$SF_4$$
 (b) XeO_2F_2 (c) $XeOF_2$ (d) $SiCl_4$. [Ans. $XeOF_2$]

- **18.** $H_2^+ H_2^-$ have same bond order which is more stable ? [Ans. H_2^+]
- **19.** B₂ has ten electrons but paramagnetic why?
- **20.** Draw the resonating structure of NO_2 .
- **21.** CIF₃ is T shaped but BF₃ is planar. Explain.
- 22. Density of ice is less than water. Why?
- **23.** O-Nitrophenol has less B.P. than *p*-nitrophenol. Why?

- 24. $H_2O + H^+ \rightarrow H_3O^+$ $NH_3 + H^+ \rightarrow NH_4$. Explain the type of bond.
- **25.** Why do noble gas Ne₂ does not exist but Ne₂⁺ exists?
- **26.** H₂O is liquid at room temperature but H₂S is gas why?
- **27.** O_2 is paramagnetic but O_2^{2-} (peroxide ion) is diamagnetic why?
- 28. What is the difference b/w σ (sigma) and π (pi) bond explain diagrammatically?
- **29.** (a) F₂ and Cl₂ which has less bond dissocition energy and why?
 - (b) $O_2^+ O_2^-$ which is more stable and why?
- **30.** What is the difference bond enthalpy and bond dissociation enthalpy?

3 - Mark Questions

- 1. Arrange in decreasing order of bond angle:
 - (a) H₂O, H₂S, H₂Se

[Ans.
$$H_2O > H_2S > H_2Se$$
]

[Ans.
$$\frac{NO_2 > NO_2 > NO_2^-}{(sp) (sp^2) (sp^2)}$$
]

[Ans.
$$PCl_3 > PF_3 > PH_3$$
]

- 2. C_2 exists whereas Be_2 does not. Explain why? [Ans. $BO \begin{bmatrix} Be_2 = 0 \\ C_2 = 2 \end{bmatrix}$]
- 3. C_2H_4 , C_2H_2 , C_2H_6 arrange in decreasing :
 - (a) Bond length C—C bond.
 - (b) Bond energy of C—C bond.
- 4. (a) C_2H_2 'C' is acidic.
 - (b) C₂H₆ 'C' is electron donating.
- 5. What is the (a) formula of compound.
 - (b) Nature of bond formed beween element 'X' atomic no. 31 and element 'y' atomic number 8. Draw the Lewis dot structure. [Ans. X_2O_3]

- **6.** Which are add electron molecules/ions : PCl_3 , NO $NO_2 O_2^+ O_2^-$, O_2 ?
- 7. Write the bond angle in each:

$$SO_4^{2-}CO_3^{2-}[H_3O]^+ NO_3 PCl_5 SF_4$$

8. Write the no. of e^- in valence shell of 'S' in (a) SF_6 (b) SO_2 (c) SO_3 .

[**Ans.** 12, 10, 8]

9. Arrange from strongest hydrogen bond to weakest hydrogen bond.

- **10.** [Ni(CN)₄]²⁻, SF₄, SiF₄, XeF₄, BF₄⁻. Give hybridization in each case.
- 11. (a) PH₃ is non polar PCl₃ is polar why?
 - (b) PCl₅ is non polar BF₄ is polar why?
 - (c) BCl₃ is non polar NCl₃ is polar why?
- 12. Five moles of σ bonds is present in simple hydrocarbon with sp^2 hybridization. Give formula of the compound.
- 13. O₃ has what formal charge of each 'O' atom.

5 - Mark Questions

- 1. Arrange in increasing order as indicated:
 - (a) H₂O, NH₃, H₂S, HF

(Polar character)

(b) HF, HCl, HBr, HI

(Dipole moment)

(c) O_2 , O_2^+ , O_2^-

(Stability)

 $(d) NO_3^-, NO_2, NO$

('S' character of hybridization)

(e) BeCl₂, BCl₃, CCl₄, PCl₃

(Bond angle)

- 2. Which has (a) Zero dipole moment CO₂; SO₂.
 - (b) sp hybridization SO₂, SO₃, None.
 - (c) No octet rule OF₂, BCl₃, H₂Se.
 - (d) Zero bond order Ne₂, He₂, Both
 - (e) Paramagnetic character Cl⁻, Br, I⁻
- 3. Which has both (a) Polar and nonpolar bond H₂O₂ or BCl₃.
 - (b) sp and sp^3 hybridization Propyne or Ethyne
 - (c) σ and π bonds and sp hybridization $CH_2 = C = CH_2$ or $CH_2 = CH$ — CH_3 .
 - (d) Ionic and covalent bond, coordinate bonds as well AgNO₃ AgF Ag₂SO₄.
 - (e) Coordinate and only σ bond H_3O^+ ; NH_4 ; PH_4]
- **4.** (a) In dsp^2 hybridization 'd' orbital is $dx^2 y^2$ or dz^2
 - (b) sp^3d Hyb. 'd' orbital is $dx^2 y^2$ or dz^2
 - (c) sp^3d^2 Hyb. [XeF₄] Geometry is octahedral or square planar.
 - (d) CO has (a) sp (b) sp^2 (c) sp with back bonding
 - (e) PCl_5 has bond angles (i) Bond 90° and 120° (ii) Only 90° (iii) Only 120°.
- 5. Why (a) $BaSO_4$ is insoluble although ionic in nature.
 - (b) ClF₃ has only 90° bond angles.
 - (c) SO₂ is angular but SO₃ is planar.
 - (d) NH, PH₃ have same hybridization but different bond angle.
 - (e) CuSO₄.5H₂O looses 4H₂O on heating but not fifth H₂O.
- **6.** Explain the scheme of Hybridization in C₂H₄, C₂H₆, C₂H₂.
- 7. CO_3^{2-} , NO_3^{-} , NO_2^{-} , SO_4^{2-} , PO_4^{3-} . Draw their resonating structures and resonating hybrid structure? Why all bond angles in CO_3^{2-} are equal?

- 8. Draw the Lewis dot structure of (a) Al_2O_3 (b) Mg_3N_2 (c) CCl_4 (d) Na_2O_2 (e) NCl_3 .
- **9.** Draw the shapes (VSEPR) and geometries of :

$$\mathrm{SO_3}^{2-}$$
, $\mathrm{I_3}^-$, $\mathrm{XeO_3}$, $\mathrm{XeOF_4}$ and $\mathrm{NO_2}$.

- **10.** Arrange in properties as shown:
 - (a) HF, HCl, HBr, HI thermal stability
 - (b) LiF, LiCl, LiBr, LiI decreasing ionic character.
 - (c) PH₃ PCl₃ more covalent character.
 - (d) $O_2 \rightarrow O_2^+$ bond length

$$N_2 \rightarrow N_2^+$$
 bond length

In which case bond length decrease and why?

(e) Why CCl_4 has 4 dipole but net DM = zero.



States of **Matter**

- On the basis of nature of intermolecular forces/molecular interactions, matter exists in three physical states: solid, liquid and gas.
- Intermolecular forces are the forces of attraction or repulsion between interacting particles (atoms and molecules). Attractive/repulsive intermolecular forces are known as van der Waal's forces.

Different types of van der Waal's forces are:

- (a) **Disperson forces or London forces :** The interaction which is present between two non polar molecules *i.e.*, between induced dipole and induces dipole is called disperson forces, for example : noble gases.
- (b) **Dipole-dipole forces**: The interaction which is present between molecules having permanent dipoles *i.e.*, between polar molecules, for example NH₃, HCl etc.
- (c) **Dipole-induced dipole forces**: The interaction which is present between a polar and non polar molecule.
- **Boyle's law:** At constant temperature, the pressure of a fixed amount of gas, varies inversly with volume.

P
$$\alpha \frac{1}{V}$$

P₁V₁ = P₂V₂ [At constant temperature]

• Charle's law: At constant pressure, the volume of a fixed mass of gas is directly proportional to its absolute temperature.

V
$$\alpha$$
 T
 $\frac{V_1}{T_1} = \frac{V_2}{T_2}$ [At constant pressure (p) and n]

• Gay Lussac's law: At constant volume, pressure of a fixed amount of gas varies directly with the temperature.

$$P \propto T \frac{P_1}{T_1} = \frac{P_2}{T_2}$$
 [At constant volume (V) and n].

• **STP** (**Standard Temperature and Pressure**): STP means 273.15 K (0°C) temperature and 1 bar (*i.e.*, exactly 10⁵ Pascal.) Volume occupied by 1 mole gas at STP = 22.7 L.

If pressure is taken in atm (atmosphere), then the standard molar volume is 22.4 L.

• Ideal gas equation : PV = nRT

R is universal gas constant.

$$R = 8.314 \text{ JK}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1} = 0.0821 \text{ L atm mol}^{-1} \text{ K}^{-1} = 0.083 \text{ L bar mol}^{-1} \text{ K}^{-1}$$

- Combined gas law: $\frac{P_1V_1}{T_1} = \frac{P_2V_2}{T_2}$
- Density and molar mass of a gaseous substance :

$$M = \frac{dRT}{P}$$

• **Dalton's law of partial pressure :** Dalton states that the total pressure exerted by the mixture of non reacting gases is equal to the sum of the partial pressures of individual of gases.

$$P_{total} = P_1 + P_2 + P_3 +$$
 [at constant T, V]

$$P_1 = x_1 \times P_{Total} = Here x_1$$
 is called mole fraction of the gas.

$$P_{dry gas} = P_{Total} - Aqueous tension.$$

Here aqueous tension is the pressure exerted by water vapours.

• Compressibility factor: The extent of deviation of a real gas from an ideal behaviour is expressed in terms of compressibility factor, $Z = \frac{PV}{nRT}$ For ideal gas, Z = 1 at all temperatures and pressures. For real gases, greater

For ideal gas, Z = 1 at all temperatures and pressures. For real gases, greater is the deviation in the value of Z from 1, more is the deviation from ideal behaviour. When Z < 1, the gas is said to show negative deviation. This implies that gas is more compressible then expected from ideal behaviour. When Z > 1, the gas is said to show positive deviation and the gas is less compressible than expected from ideal behaviour.

At ordinary temperatures (T \geq 273 K), only H₂ and He show positive deviations. However at low temperatures, even these gases show negative deviation *i.e.*, < 1. *For example*, in case of these gases, if T << 273 K, Z < 1.

- **Boyle temperature :** The temperature at which a real gas behaves like an ideal gas over an appreciable pressure range is called Boyle temperature or Boyle point.
- Causes of deviation from ideal behaviour: The following two assumptions of the kinetic theory of gases are faulty:
 - (a) The volume occupied by the gas molecules is negligible as compared to the total volume of the gas.
 - (b) The forces of attraction or repulsion between the gas molecules are negligible.

The above assumptions are correct only if the temperature is high and pressure is low.

van der Waal«s equation:

$$\left(P + \frac{a}{V^2}\right)(V - b) = RT$$
 for 1 mole of the gas

$$\left(P + \frac{an^2}{V^2}\right)(V - nb) = nRT \qquad \text{for } n \text{ moles of the gas}$$

Here a and b are constants called van der Waal's constants.

• Significance and units of van der Waal«s constants: 'a' gives the idea of the magnitude of attractive forces among the gas molecules. As correction

in pressure is
$$P = \frac{an^2}{V^2}$$
, therefore $a = (P \times V^2)/n^2 = \text{atm } L^2 \text{ mol}^2$.

As correction in volume V = nb, therefore 'b' has the unit of L mol⁻¹. The near constancy in the volume of b shows that the gas molecules are incompressible.

- **Vapour pressure :** The pressure exerted by the vapours of a liquid, when it is in equilibrium with the liquid surface, at const. temperature.
- Boiling temperature: The temperature at which vapour pressure of a liqid is equal to the external pressure.
- At 1 atm, boiling temperature is called normal boiling point.
- At 1 bar boiling temperature is called standard boiling point.

- Vapour pressure of a pure liquid depends upon (i) intermolecular forces, (ii) Temperature.
- Surface tension is defined as force acting per unit length perpendicular to the line drawn on the surface. Its units is Nm⁻¹.
- Effect of temperature on surface tension: Surface tension decreases with increase in temperature with the increase in temperature, kinetic energy of molecules increases. As a result, intermolecular forces decreases and hence force acting per unit length decreases.
- **Viscosity**: It is defined as resistance offered to the flow of liquid due to internal friction between layers of fluids as they pass over each other.

$$F = \eta A. \frac{du}{dx}$$

 η is called coefficient of viscosity.

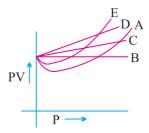
• Effect of temperature on viscosity: Viscosity decrease with increase in temperature because with the increase in temperature the average kinetic energy increases and the intermolecular forces can be easily overcome.

1 - Mark Questions

- Name the intermolecular forces, which include the term. Vander Waal's forces. [Ans. LONDON forces, Dipole-Dipole, Dipole-induced dipole]
- 2. Define Boyle's law.
- **3.** Write the condition in terms of temperature and pressure, under which all gases obey Charle's law. [Ans. High temperature, low pressure]
- 4. Mention the volume occupied by one mole of an ideal gas at STP.

[Ans. 22.7 L]

- 5. Define the term absolute zero. [Ans. 0K]
- **6.** Define aqueous tension.
- 7. Mention the S.I. unit for the quantity $\frac{PV^2T^2}{n^2}$. [Ans. Nm⁴ K² mol⁻¹]
- **8.** Define the term critical temperature.
- 9. Write any two postulates of kinetic molecular theory of gases.
- 10. Which curve in the figure represents the curve for ideal gas? [Ans. B]



- 11. Define the term normal boiling point of a liquid.
- 12. Mention the factors on, which the vapour pressure of a pure liquid depends?
- 13. Define surface tenstion.
- **14.** What do you understand by the term laminar flow?
- **15.** Out of Ethyl alcohol or Dimethylether, which one have higher vapour pressure at same temperature? [Ans. Dimethylether]

2 - Marks Questions

- 1. What will be the minimum pressure required to compress $500 \text{ } dm^3$ of air at 1 bar to $200 \text{ } dm^3$ at 30°C ? [Ans. 2.5 bar]
- 2. Name the intermolecular force present in:
 - (i) H₂O (ii) HCl

[Ans. H-bonding, Dipole-Dipole]

- **3.** Explain Avogadro's law.
- 4. Find the molar mass of a gas if 300 ml of this has mass of 0.368 g at STP.

 [Ans. 27.84 g/mol]
- **5.** Why do real gases show deviation from ideal behaviour? Write Van der Waal's equation for *n* moles of a gas.

Part-B

- 6. Calculate the temperature of 4 mole of a gas occupying in 5 dm^3 at 3.32 bar. (R = 0.083 bar dm^3 K⁻¹ mol⁻¹) [Ans. 50K]
- 7. Calculate the volume occupied by 8.8 g of $\rm CO_2$ at 31.1°C and 1 bar pressure.

$$[R = 0.83 \text{ bar } LK^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}]$$

[Ans. 5.05 L]

8. Explain the physical significance of vander Waal's parameter.

- 9. Compressibility factor 'Z' of a gas is given as $Z = \frac{PV}{nRT}$.
 - (i) What is the value of Z for an ideal gas?
 - (ii) For real gas, what will be the effect on value of Z above Boyle temperature? [Ans. Z = 1, Z > 1]
- 10. At 25°C and 760 mm Hg pressure a gas occupies 600 ml volume. What will be its pressure at a height where temperature is 10°C and volume of the gas is 640 mL.

 [Ans. 676.6 mm Hg]
- 11. Define the terms:
 - (i) Standard boiling point.
 - (ii) Vapour pressure of a liquid.
- **12.** Drops of liquid are spherical in nature. Explain. Mention the effect of temperature on surface tension.
- 13. Write the S.I. units of:
 - (i) Surface tension.
 - (ii) Coefficient of viscosity.
- **14.** Define viscosity. Mention the effect of temperature and pressure on viscosity of a liquid.
- **15.** Explain:
 - (i) Fire polishing of glass.
 - (ii) Liquid tend to rise in a capillary.

3 - Mark Questions

- 1. Define and explain Dalton's Law of partial pressure.
- 2. A balloon is filled with hydrogen at room temperature. It will burst if pressure exceeds 0.2 bar. If at 1 bar pressure the gas occupies 2.27 L volume, upto what volume can the ballon be expanded.

[**Ans.** 11.35 L]

3. Calculate the total pressure in a mixture of 8g of dioxygen and 4g of dihydrogen confined in a vessel of 1dm³ at 27°C.

$$[R = 0.083 \text{ bar dm}^3 \text{ K}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}]$$

[**Ans.** 56.025 bar]

- **4.** 300 ml of oxygen gas at 10°C are heated to 10°C. Find the volume of gas at 10°C if pressure remains constant. [Ans. 322.8 mL]
- 5. A gas at a pressure of 5 atm is heated from 0° to 546°C and is simultaneously compressed to one third of its original volume. Find the final pressure f the gas.

 [Ans. 45 atm]
- 6. Pressure of one gram of an ideal gas A at 27°C is found to be 2 bar. When 2g of another gas (ideal) B is introduced in the same flask at the same temperature the pressure becomes 3 bar. Find a relationship between their molecular masses.

 [Ans. $M_B = 4M_A$]
- 7. What will be the pressure exerted by a mixture of 3.2g of methane and 4.4 g of carbon dioxide contained in a 9 dm³ flask at 27°C.

[**Ans.** 0.82 atm]

- **8.** A neon-dioxygen mixture contains 70.6 dioxygen and 167.5 neon. If the pressure of the mixture of gases in cylinder is 25 bar. What is the partial pressure of dioxygen and neon in the mixture.[Ans. 5.25 bar, 17.75 bar]
- **9.** With the help of a gas laws, deduce an expression for the ideal gas equation. What is the utility of the gas equation?
- 10. A vessel of 120 mL capacity contains a certain mass of a gas at 20°C and 750 mm pressure the gas was transferred to a vessel whose volume is 180 mL. Calculate the pressure of the gas at 20°C. [Ans. 500 mm]

11. Explain:

- (i) Liquid at higher altitudes boil at low temperature.
- (ii) In hospital surgical instruments are sterlised in auto caves.
- (iii) Out of, alcohols and ethers of comparable mass which one have higher boiling points ?
- **12.** (i) Define surface energy in relation to surface tension.
 - (ii) Name the temperature at which the density of water is maximum.
 - (iii) Moist soil grains are pulled together. Explain.
- **13.** (i) Define the term coefficient of viscosity. Name the unit of viscosity coefficient in cgs system.
 - (ii) Give the difference between boiling and evaporation.

14. Explain:

- (i) Tea or coffee is sipped from the saucer, when it is quite hot.
- (ii) Liquids posseses fluidity.

- **15.** Which among the following will have?
 - (i) HCl or H₂O (Higher boiling point)
 - (ii) Ether or water (Higher viscosity)
 - (iii) $Br_2(l)$ or water (Lower surface tension)

5 - Mark Questions

- 1. Mention the intermolecular forces present between:
 - (a) $\rm H_2O$ and alcohol (b) $\rm Cl_2$ and $\rm CCl_4$ (c) He and He atoms (d) $\rm Na^+$ ion and $\rm H_2O$ (e) HBr and HBr.
- 2. (a) Find the pressure of 4g of O₂ and 2g of H₂ confined in a bulb of 1 litre at 0°C. [Ans. 25.215 atm]
 - (b) What is the molar volume of a gas at SATP conditions?
 - (c) Define and explain Gay Lussac's law.
- 3. (a) For Dalton's law of pressure derive the expression $P_{gas} = X_{gas} P_{total}$.
 - (b) A 2-L flask contains 1.6 g of methane and 0.5 g of hydrogen at 27°C. Calculate the partial pressure of each gas in the mixture and hence, calculate the total pressure.

[Ans.
$$pCH_4 = 1.23$$
 atm, $pH_2 = 3.079$ atm, $P_{total} = 4.31$ atm.]

4. (a) Using Vander waal's equation calculate the constant 'a' when two moles of a gas confined in a four litre flask exerts a pressure of 11.0 atm. at a temperature of 300 K. The value of 'b' is 0.05 litre mol⁻¹.

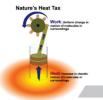
[**Ans. 6.49** atm L^2 mol⁻²]

- **5.** (a) Mention the factors on which vapour pressure of a pure liquid depends.
 - (b) Define boiling point of a liquid.
 - (c) Which will have higher viscosity Glycerol or Ethylene glycol.

[Ans. Glycerol]

(d) Surface tension of a liquid with increase in the magnitude of intermolecular forces. [Ans. Increases]





Chapter - 6

Thermodynamic

- System: Specific part of universe in which observations are made.
- **Surroundings**: Everything which surrounds the system.
- Types of the System :
 - (i) **Open System:** Exchange both matter and energy with the surroundings. For example: Reactants in an open test tube.
 - (ii) **Closed System:** Exchange energy but no matter with the surroundings. For example: Reactants in a closed vessel.
 - (iii) **Isolated System:** Neither exchange energy nor matter with the surroundings. For example: Reactants in a thermos flask.
- Please note no system is perfectly isolated.
- Thermodynamic Processes:
 - (i) Isothermal process : $\Delta T = 0$
 - (ii) Adiabatic process : $\Delta q = 0$
 - (iii) Isobaric process : $\Delta P = 0$
 - (iv) Isochoric process : $\Delta V = 0$
 - (v) Cyclic process : $\Delta U = 0$
 - (vi) Reversible process: Process which proceeds infinitely slowly by a series of equilibrium steps.
 - (vii) Irreversible process: Process which proceeds rapidly and the system does not have chance to achieve equilibrium.
- Extensive Properties: Properties which depend upon the quantity or size of matter present in the system. For example: mass, volume, internal energy, enthalpy, heat capacity, work etc.

- Intensive Properties: Properties which do not depend upon the quantity or size of matter present in the system. For example: temperature, density, pressure, surface tension, viscosity, refractive index, boiling point, melting point etc.
- **State Functions:** The variables of functions whose value depend only on the state of a system or they are path independent. For example: pressure (P), volume (V), temperature (T), enthalpy (H), free energy (G), internal energy (U), entropy (S), amount (n) etc.
- **Internal Energy**: It is the sum of all kind of energies possessed by the system.
- **First Law of Thermodynamics :** "The energy of an isolated system is constant."

Mathematical Form : $\Delta U = q + w$

- Sign Conventions for Heat (q) and Work (w):
 - (i) W = + ve, if work is done on system
 - (ii) W = -ve, if work is done by system
 - (iii) q = + ve, if heat is absorbed by the system
 - (iv) q = ve, if heat is evolved by the system
- Work of Expansion/compression : $w = -P_{ext}(V_f V_i)$
- Work done in Isothermal Reversible Expansion of an Ideal Gas:

$$w_{rev} = -2.303 nRT \log \frac{V_f}{V_i}$$

Or,
$$w_{rev} = -2.303 nRT \log \frac{P_i}{P_f}$$

- Significance of ΔH and ΔU : $\Delta H = q_p$ and $\Delta U = q_v$
- Relation between $\Delta \mathbf{H}$ and $\Delta \mathbf{U}$: $\Delta \mathbf{H} = \Delta \mathbf{U} + (n_p n_r) \mathbf{R} \mathbf{T}$ for gaseous reaction.
 - (i) $\Delta H = \Delta U$ if $(n_n n_r)$ is zero; e.g., $H_2(g) + I_2(g) \rightarrow 2$ -HI(g)
 - (ii) $\Delta H > \Delta U$ if $(n_n n_r)$ is positive; e.g., $PC1_5(g) \rightarrow PC1_3(g) + C1_2(g)$
 - (iii) $\Delta H < \Delta U$ if $(n_p n_r)$ is negative; e.g., $N_2(g) + 3H_2(g) \rightarrow 2NH_3(g)$
- **Heat capacity (C):** Amount of heat required to raise the temperature of a substance by 1°C to 1 K.

$$q = C\Delta T$$

• Specific heat capacity (C_s): Amount of heat required to raise the temperature of 1g of a substance by 1°C or 1K.

$$q = C_s \times m \times \Delta T$$

• Molar Heat Capacity (C_m): Amount of heat required to raise the temperature of 1 mole of a substance by 1°C or 1K.

$$q = C_m \times n \times \Delta T$$

- **Standard State of a Substance :** The standard state of a substance at a specified temperature is its, pure form at 1 bar.
- Standard Enthalpy of Formation (Δ_f H°): Enthalpy change accompanying
 the formation of one mole of a substance from its constituent elements
 under standard condition of temperature (normally 298 K) and pressure
 (1 bar).
 - $ho \Delta_f H^\circ$ of an element in standard state is taken as zero.
 - Compounds with ve value of Δ_f H° are more stable than their constituents.
 - $\Delta_r H^\circ = \Sigma_i a_i \Delta_f H^\circ$ (products) $-\Sigma_i b_i \Delta_f H^\circ$ (reactants): Where 'a' and 'b' are coefficients of products and reactants in balanced equation.
- Standard Enthalpy of Combustion ($\Delta_c H^\circ$): Enthalpy change accompanying the complete combustion of one mole of a substance under standard conditions (298 K, 1 bar)
- Hess's Law of Constant Heat Summation: The total enthalpy change of a reaction remains same whether it takes place in one step or in several steps.
- **Bond Dissociation Enthalpy:** Enthalpy change when one mole of a gaseous covalent bond is broken to form products in gas phase. For example: $Cl_2(g) \rightarrow 2Cl(g)$; $\Delta_{Cl-Cl} H^\circ = 242 \text{k/mol}^{-1}$.
- For diatomic gaseous molecules; Bond enthalpy = Bond dissociation Enthalpy = Atomization Enthalpy.
- For Polyatomic gaseous molecules; Bond Enthalpy = Average of the bond dissociation enthalpies of the bonds of the same type.
- $\Delta_r H^{\circ} = \Sigma \Delta_{bond} H^{\circ}$ (Reactants) $\Sigma \Delta_{bond} H^{\circ}$ (Products).
- **Spontaneous Reaction :** A reaction which can take place either of its own or under some initiation.

- Entropy (S): It is measure of degree of randomness or disorder of a system.
- $\Delta S_{sys} = \frac{(q_{rev})_{sys}}{\Delta T} = \frac{(\Delta H)_{sys}}{\Delta T}$
- Unit of Entropy = JK^{-1} mol⁻¹
- **Second Law of Thermodynamics :** For all the spontaneous processes totally entropy change must be positive.

$$\Delta S_{\text{total}} = \Delta S_{svs} + \Delta S_{surr} > 0$$

• Gibbs Helmholtz Equation for determination of Spontaneity:

$$\Delta G = \Delta H - T\Delta S$$

- (i) If $\Delta G = \neg$ ve, the process is spontaneous
- (ii) If $\Delta G = +$ ve, the process is nonspontaneous
- (iii) If $\Delta G = 0$, the process is in equilibrium
- Relation between Gibbs Energy Change and Equilibrium Constant : $\Delta G^0 = -2.303 \text{ RT log K}_c$.
- Third law of thermodynamic: The entropy of a perfectly crystalline solid at absolute zero (0 K) is taken to be zero.

1 - Mark Questions

- 1. Name the thermodynamic system to which following belong:
 - (i) Human body (ii) Milk in Thermos flask (iii) Tea in steel kettle
- **2.** Identity State functions out of Ihe following : Enthalpy, Entropy, Heat, Temperature, Work, Free energy.
- **3.** Give two examples of state functions.
- **4.** Write the mathematical statement of first law of thermodynamics.
- **5.** Predict the internal energy change for an isolated system ? [Ans. Zero]
- **6.** Why ΔH is more significant than ΔU ?
- **7.** Write one example each of extensive and intensive properties.
- **8.** Write a chemical equation in which ΔH and ΔU are equal.
- 9. Write the relationship between ΔH and ΔU for the reaction : $C(s) + O_2(g) \rightarrow CO_2(g)$.

- **10.** Define standard enthalpy of formation.
- 11. Why is the standard enthalpy of formation of diamond not zero although it is an element?
- **12.** The enthalpy of atomization of CH_4 is 1665 kJ mol⁻¹. What is the bond enthalpy of C-H bond? [Ans. 416.25 kJ]
- **13.** Identify the species for which $\Delta_f H^\circ = 0$, at 298 K: $-Br_2$, Cl_2 , CH_4 . [*Hint:* $Cl_2(Br_2 is liquid at 298K)]$
- **14.** For the reaction $2Cl(g) \rightarrow Cl_2(g)$; what are the sign of ΔH and ΔS ?
- **15.** For an isolated system $\Delta U = 0$, what will be ΔS ?
- **16.** Why entropy of steam is more than that of water at its boiling point?
- 17. Out of Diamond and Graphite which has higher entropy?
- **18.** Write an example of endothermic spontaneous reaction.
- 19. State second law of thermodynamics.
- **20.** State third law of thermodynamics.
- **21.** Which has more entropy ? 1 mol $H_2O(l)$ at 25°C or 1 mol $H_2O(l)$ at 35°C.
- 22. At what temperature the entropy of a perfectly crystalline solid is zero?
- **23.** For a certain reaction $\Delta G^{\circ} = 0$, what is the value of K_c ?
- 24. How can a non spontaneous reaction be made spontaneous?
- **25.** For a reaction both ΔH and ΔS are negative. Under what conditions does the reaction occur.

2 - Marks Question

1. In a process 701 J of heat is absorbed by a system and 394 J work is done by the system. What is the change in internal energy for the process?

[**Ans.** 307 J]

- 2. Neither q nor w is state functions but q + w is a state function. Explain.
- **3.** Classify the following as extensive or intensive properties : Heat capacity, Density, Temperature, Molar heat capacity.
- **4.** Derive the relationship between ΔH and ΔU .
- **5.** Derive the relationship $C_p C_v = R$.
- 6. A 1.25g sample of octane ($C_8 H_{18}$) is burnt in excess of oxygen in a bomb calorimeter. The temperature of the calorimeter rises from 294.05 to 300.78K.If heat capacity of the calorimeter is 8.93 kJ K⁻¹. Find the heat transferred to calorimeter. [Ans. 0.075 kJ]
- 7. Show that for an ideal gas, the molar heat capacity under constant volume conditions is equal to 3/2 R.
- **8.** Expansion of a gas in vacuum is called free expansion. Calculate the work done and change in internal energy when 1 mol of an ideal gas expands isothermally from I L to 5 L into vacuum.
- **9.** State and explain Hess's Law of Constant Heat Summation with a suitable example.
- **10.** Derive the relationship between ΔH and ΔU . Given, $N_2(g) + 3H_2(g) \rightarrow 2NH_3(g)$; $\Delta_r H^\circ = -92.4 \text{ kJ mol}^1$; What is the standard enthalpy of formation of NH_3 gas ? [Ans. $-46.2 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$]
- 11. Calculate the enthalpy change for the reaction : $H_2(g) + Br_2(g) \rightarrow 2HBr(g)$. Given the bond enthalpies H_2 , Br_2 and HBr are 435 kJ mol⁻¹,192 kJ mol⁻¹ and 368 kJ mol⁻¹ respectively. [Ans. 109 kJ mol⁻¹]
- **12.** Is the bond dissociation enthalpy of all the four C-H bonds in CH₄ same? Give reason in support of your.
- **13.** Define the term entropy. Write its unit. How does entropy of a system change on increasing temperature?

- **14.** Dissolution of ammonium chloride in water is endothermic but still it dissolves in water readily. Why?
- **15.** Calculate the entropy change in the surroundings when 1.00 mol of $H_2O(I)$ is formed under standard conditions; $\Delta_f H^\circ = -286 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$.

[**Ans.** 959.7 J K⁻¹ mol⁻¹]

- **16.** The enthalpy of vaporization of a liquid is 30 kJ mol⁻¹ and entropy of vaporization is 75 J K⁻¹ mol⁻¹. Calculate the boiling point of liquid at 1 atm. [Ans. 400 K]
- 17. The equilibrium constant for a reaction is 10. What will be the value of ΔG° ? R = 8.314J K⁻¹ mol⁻¹, T = 300 K. [Ans. 5.527 kJ mol⁻¹]
- **18.** Derive the relationship, $\Delta G = -T\Delta S_{total}$ for a system.
- 19. The ΔH and ΔS for $2Ag_2O(s) \rightarrow 4Ag(s) + O_2(g)$ are given + 61.17 kJ mol⁻¹ and + 132 K⁻¹ mol⁻¹ respectively. Above what temperature will the reaction be spontaneous ? [Ans. > 463.4 K]

3 - Mark Questions

- 1. Differentiate between the following (with examples):
 - (i) Open and Closed System.
 - (ii) Adiabatic and Isothermal process
 - (iii) State function and path function
- Calculate the maximum work obtained when 0.75 mole of an ideal gas expands isothermally and reversibly at 27°C from a volume of 15 L to 25 L.
 [Ans. 955.7 J]
- 3. Calculate the number of kJ necessary to raise the temperature of 60 g of aluminium from 35 to 55°C. Molar heat capacity of Al is 24 J mol⁻¹J mol⁻¹K⁻¹. [Ans. 1.067kJ]

4. The reaction of cyanamide, $NH_2CN(s)$, with Dioxygen was carried out in a bomb calorimeter, and ΔU was found to be -742.7 kJ mol⁻¹ at 298K. Calculate Enthalpy change for the reaction at 298K, $NH_2CN(s) + \frac{3}{2}O_2$

$$(g) \rightarrow N_2(g) + CO_2(g) + H_2O(I)$$
 [Ans. - 741.5 kJ mol⁻¹]

5. The enthalpy of combustion of methane, graphite and dihydrogen at 298 K are – 890.3 kJ mol⁻¹, – 393.5 kJ mol⁻¹ and – 285.8 kJ mol⁻¹ respectively. Calculate enthalpy of formation of methane gas.

$$[Ans. - 74.8 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}]$$

- **6.** Explain the Born Haber Cycle to determine the lattice enthalpy of NaCl.
- 7. Enthalpies of formation of CO(g), $CO_2(g)$, $N_2O(g)$ and $N_2O_4(g)$ are -110, -393, 81 and 9.7 kJ mol^{-1} respectively. Find the value of Δ_r H for the reaction; $N_2O_4(g) + 3CO(g) \rightarrow N_2O(g) + 3CO_2(g)$.

$$[Ans. - 777.7 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}]$$

8. The combustion of 1 mol of benzene takes place at 298K . After combustion CO_2 and H_2O are formed and 3267 kJ mol⁻¹ of heat is liberated. Calculate $\Delta_f H^o(C_6H_6)$.

Given :
$$\Delta_f H^{\circ}(CO_2) = -286 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$$
, $\Delta_f H^{\circ}(H_2O) = -393 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$ [Ans. 48.51 kJ mol $^{-1}$]

9. Calculate the standard enthalpy of formation of CH₃OH (1) from the following data:

$$\begin{split} \mathrm{CH_3OH}\;(1) + \frac{3}{2}\,\mathrm{O}_2(g) \to \mathrm{CO}_2(g) + 2\mathrm{H}_2\mathrm{O}\;(1); \; & \Delta_c\mathrm{H}^\circ = -\,726\;\mathrm{kJ\;mol^{-1}} \\ \mathrm{C}(g) + \mathrm{O}_2(g) \to \mathrm{CO}_2(g); \; & \Delta_f\mathrm{H}^\circ = -\,393\;\mathrm{kJ\;mol^{-1}} \\ \mathrm{H}_2(g) + \frac{1}{2}\mathrm{O}_2(g) \to \mathrm{H}_2\mathrm{O}(1); \; & \Delta_f\mathrm{H}^\circ = -\,286\;\mathrm{kJ\;mol^{-1}} \\ \mathrm{[\mathbf{Ans.}\,-\,239\;\mathrm{kJ\;mol^{-1}}]} \end{split}$$

10. For oxidation of iron, 4 Fe(s) + $3O_2(g) \rightarrow 2\text{Fe}_2O_3(s)$ entropy change is $-549.4 \text{ J K}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}$ at 298 K. In spite of negative entropy change of this reaction, why is the reaction spontaneous? (Δ_p H° for this reason is $-1648 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$)

[Ans. $\Delta S_{\text{total}} = +4980.6 \text{ J K}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}$]

11. Give reasons:

- (i) Evaporation of water is an endothermic process but it is spontaneous,
- (ii) A real crystal has more entropy than an ideal crystal,
- (iii) Entropy of universe is increasing.
- 12. For the reaction at 298 K, $2A + B \rightarrow C$; $\Delta H = 400 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$, $\Delta S = 0.2 \text{ kJ}$ K⁻¹ mol⁻¹. At what temperature will the reaction become spontaneous considering ΔH and ΔS to be constant over the temperature range.

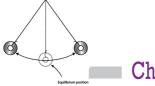
[Ans. T > 2000 K]

- **13.** Reaction $X \rightarrow Y$; $\Delta H = +ve$ is spontaneous at temperature "T". Determine
 - (i) Sign of ΔS for this reaction,
 - (ii) Sign of ΔG for $Y \rightarrow X$
 - (iii) Sign of ΔG at a temperature < T.

5 - Mark Questions

- **1.** (a) What is reversible process in Thermodynamics?
 - (b) Name the thermodynamic processes for which : (i) q = 0 (ii) $\Delta U = 0$
 - (iii) $\Delta V = 0$ (iv) $\Delta P = 0$.
 - (c) Water decomposes by absorbing 286.2 kJ of electrical energy per mole. When $\rm H_2$ and $\rm O_2$ combine to form one mole of $\rm H_2O$, 286.2 kJ of heat is produced. Which thermodynamic law is proved? Write its statement.
- 2. (a) Although heat is a path function but heat absorbed by the system under certain specific conditions is independent of path. What are those conditions? Explain. [Hint: $q_v = \Delta U$ and $q_p = \Delta H$]
 - (b) It has been found that 221.4 J is needed to heat 30g of ethanol from 15°C to 18°C. Calculate (a) specific heat capacity, and (b) molar heat capacity of ethanol. [Ans. (a) 2.46 Jg⁻¹°C⁻¹, (b) 113.2 J mol⁻¹C⁻¹]

- 3. (a) Differentiate the terms Bond dissociation enthalpy and Bond Enthalpy.
 - (b) Calculate enthalpy change for the process $CCl_4(g) \rightarrow C(g) + 4Cl(g)$ and calculate Bond enthalpy of C-C1 bond in CCl_4 . Given: $\Delta_{vap} H^{\circ}(CCl_4) = 30.5 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$; $\Delta_f H^{\circ}(CCl_4) = -135.5 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$; $\Delta_a H^{\circ}(C) = 715 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$ and $\Delta_a H^{\circ}(Cl_2) = 242 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$ [Ans. 1304 kJ mol⁻¹, 326 kJ mol⁻¹]
- **4.** Predict the sign of ΔS for the following changes :
 - (i) Freezing of water,
 - (ii) $C(graphite) \rightarrow C(diamond)$
 - (iii) $H_2(g)$ at 298 k and 1 bar $\rightarrow H_2(g)$ at 298 k and 10 bar
 - (iv) $H_2(g) + I_2(g) \to 2HI(g)$
 - (v) $2\text{NaHCO}_3(s) \rightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3(s) + \text{CO}_2(g) + \text{H}_2\text{O}(g)$
- **5.** (i) Define Gibbs energy. Give its mathematical expression. What is Gibb's energy criteria of spontaneity.
 - (ii) For the reaction : $2A(g) + B(g) \rightarrow 2D(g)$, $\Delta U^{\circ} = -10.5$ kJ and $\Delta S^{\circ} = -44.1$ J K⁻¹. Calculate $\Delta_{r}G^{\theta}$ for the reaction, and predict whether will occur spontaneously. [Ans. $\Delta_{r}G^{\theta} = +0.16$ kJ, Non spontaneous]



Chapter - 7

Equilibrium

• **Equilibrium :** It is a state in a process when two opposing processes (forward and reverse) occur simultaneously at the same rate.

The free energy change at equilibrium state is zero i.e., $\Delta G = 0$.

• Equilibrium constant: For a general reaction:

$$aA + bB \Longrightarrow cC + dD$$

$$K_c = \frac{[C]^c[D]^d}{[A]^a[B]^b}$$
 and $K_p = \frac{P_C^c \times P_D^d}{P_A^a \times P_B^b}$

• Relationship between K_p and K_c :

$$K_p = K_c(RT)\Delta n_g$$

$$\Delta n_g = n_p(g) - n_r(g)$$

Magnitude of equilibrium constant depends upon the way in which a reaction is written:

Chemical equation	Equilibrium constant
$aA + bB \leftrightharpoons cC + dD$	K
$cC + dD \leftrightharpoons aA + bB$	$K_1 = \frac{1}{K}$
$naA + nbB \Longrightarrow ncC + ndD$	$K_2 = K^n$
$\frac{1}{n}aA + \frac{1}{n}bB \rightleftharpoons \frac{1}{n}cC + \frac{1}{n}dD$	$K_3 = K^{1/n}$

• Predicting the direction of reaction :

If $Q_c = K_c \Rightarrow$ the reaction is in a state of equilibrium.

 $Q_c > K_c \Rightarrow$ the reaction proceeds in reverse direction.

 $Q_c < K_c \Rightarrow$ the reaction proceeds in forward direction.

- Ostwald's dilution law: Degree of dissociation of weak electrolyte, $\alpha = \sqrt{\frac{K}{C}}$
- Ionic Product of water $(K_w) = [H_3O^+] [OH^-] = 10^{-14}$ at 298K
- Le-Chatelier's Principle: When a system of equilibrium is subjected to a change in temperature, pressure or concentration, the equilibrium shifts itself in such a way so as to undo or counterout the effect of change.
- Outcomes of Le-Chatelier's Principle

Change at equilibrium

Increase in temperature
Decrease in temperature
Increase in pressure
Decrease in pressure
Increase in Conc. of reactants
Increase in Conc. of products

Shift in equilibrium

Endothermic direction
Exothermic direction
Towards lesser gaseous moles
Towards greater gaseous moles

Forward direction Reverse direction

Conjugate Acid or Base :

Species — H^+ = Conjugate base Species + H^+ = Conjugate acid

• pH of solution:

$$pH = -log [H_3O^+] \text{ or } [H^+] = 10^{-pH}, pOH = -log [OH^-]$$

 $pH + pOH = pK_w = 14 \text{ at } 298K$

- Common ion effect: The depression of ionisation of weak electrolyte by the presence of common ion from a strong electrolyte is called common ion effect. For example degree of dissociation of NH₄OH decreases in the presence of strong electrolyte NH₄CI.
- Hydrolysis of salts and pH of their solutions: Hydrolysis of salt is defined as the reaction of cation or anion with water as a result of which the pH of water changes.
 - 1. Salts of strong and strong bases (*e.g.*, NaCI) do not hydrolyse. The solution pH will be 7.
 - 2. Salts of weak acids and strong bases (*e.g.*, CH₃COONa) hydrolyse, pH >7 (The anion acts as a base).

$$X^- + H_2O \iff HX + OH^-$$

$$pH = 7 + \frac{1}{2} (pK_a + \log C)$$

3. Salt of strong acids and weak bases (e.g., NH_4Cl) hydrolyse, pH < 7. (The cation acts as an acid).

$$M^+ + H_2O \Longrightarrow MOH + H^+$$

 $pH = 7 - \frac{1}{2} (pK_b + logC)$

4. Salt of weak acids and weak base (e.g., CH_3COONH_4) hydrolyse. The cation acts as an acid and anion as a base but whether the solution is aodic or basic depends upon the relative values of K_a and K_b for these **ions.**

$$M^+ + X^- + H_2O \Longrightarrow MOH + HX$$

 $pH = 7 + \frac{1}{2}(pK_a - pK_b)$

- **Buffer solutions :** The solutions, which resist the change in pH on dilution or addition of small amounts of acid or base, are called buffer solutions.
- Basic buffer: Solution of weak base and its salt with strong acid, For e.g., NH₄OH + NH₄CI
- Acidic buffer: Solution of weak acid and its salt with strong base, For e.g., CH₃COOH + CH₃COONa.
- Henderson Hasselbalch Equation for the pH of Buffer solution—

$$pH = pK_a + log \frac{[Salt]}{[Acid]}$$
 (for acidic buffer)

$$pOH = pK_a + log \frac{[Salt]}{[Base]}$$
 (for basic buffer)

• Solubility Product (K_{sp}) : The equilibrium constant that represent the equilibrium between undissolved salt (solute) and its ions in a saturated solution is called solubility product constant (K_{sp}) .

For
$$A_x B_y \stackrel{aq}{\longleftarrow} x A^{y+} + y B^{x-}$$

 $K_{sp} = [A^{y+}]^x [B^{x-}]^y = x^x . y^y . s^{x+y}$

If ionic product $< K_{sn}$; salt remain dissolve.

If ionic product $> K_{sp}$; salt will be precipitated.

Relationship between solubility (S) and solubility product (K_{sp}).

$$K_{sp} = x^x y^y S^{x+y}$$

For binary salts (e.g., AgCl, AgBr, Agl)

$$K_{sp} = S^2$$

For Ternary salts (e.g., Pbl₂)

$$K_{sp} = 4S^3$$

1 - Mark Questions

- 1. Define physical equilibrium. Give an example also.
- 2. Fizz is observed when soda water bottle is opened. Why?
- **3.** Justify the statement: 'Both physical and chemical equilibria are dynamic in nature'
- 4. State Henry's law.
- **5.** In a reversible reaction, the two substances are in equilibrium. If the concentration of each one is reduced to half, then what is the effect on the equilibrium constant?
- **6.** K_1 and K_2 are equilibrium constant for reactions (1) and (2)

$$N_2(g) + O_2(g) \rightleftharpoons 2 \text{ NO}(g)$$

 $NO(g) \rightleftharpoons 1/2 N_2(g) + 1/2 O_2(g)$

then, calculate the relation between K_1 and K_2

7. Write the equilibrium constant expression for the following reaction :

$$3 \operatorname{Fe}(s) + 4 \operatorname{H}_2\operatorname{O}(g) \Longrightarrow \operatorname{Fe}_3\operatorname{O}_4(s) + 4 \operatorname{H}_2(g)$$

8. Classify the equilibrium as homogenous or heterogenous :

$$CH_3COOC_2H_5(aq) + H_2O(1) \rightleftharpoons CH_3COOH(aq) + C_2H_5OH(aq)$$

9.
$$Kp = \frac{P_{\text{NH3}}}{(P_{\text{N2}}^{\frac{1}{2}}) (P_{\text{H2}})^{3/2}}$$

Write the balanced chemical equation corresponding to the above expression.

- 10. Give the direction in which the reaction would proceed if $Q_c > K_c$.
- 11. $Hb(s) + O_2(g) \rightleftharpoons HbO_2(s)$

Predict the direction in which equilibrium gets shifted if partial pressure of $O_2(g)$ is lowered.

12. Discuss the position of equilibrium if the following reaction is carried out in the presence of catalyst.

$$2SO_2(g) + O_2(g) \rightleftharpoons 2SO_3(g)$$

13. In which case the yield of the product will be more.

$$A \rightleftharpoons B \quad K_1 = 1010$$

$$X \rightleftharpoons Y \quad K_2 = 106$$

14. Value of K_c at 500 K for $A + 2B \rightleftharpoons C$ is 10.6

Determine the value of K_c at the same temperature for $C \rightleftharpoons A + 2B$

- 15. Why do we sweat more on a humid day?
- **16.** Why does a catalyst not affect the magnitude of equilibrium constant?
- 17. Write the relation between K_p and K_c for the given reaction.

$$H_2(g) + I_2(g) \rightleftharpoons 2HI(g)$$

18. Write the expression of Kc for the following reaction

$$CH_3COOC_2H_5(l) + H_2O(l) \rightleftharpoons CH_3COOH(aq) + C_2H_5OH(aq)$$

19. Write the expression of Kp for the following reaction

$$Cu(NO_3)_2(s) \rightleftharpoons 2 CuO(s) + 4NO_2(g) + O_2(g)$$

- **20.** For an exothermic reaction, what happens to the equilibrium constant if temperature is increase?
- **21.** K_a for HA₁ is 10 and K_a for HA₂ is 12 Which acid is stronger.
- **22.** For tribasic acid $Ka_1 > Ka_2 > Ka_3$

What will happen to the acid strength of polyprotic acid if protons are lost?

23. $C(s) \rightleftharpoons C(s)$

Diamond (Density = 3.5 g/cm^3) Graphite (Density = 2.3 g/cm^3)

What will be the effect of increasing the pressure in this equilibrium.

- **24.** Under what condition does the active mass becomes equal to the molarity?
- **25.** In which expression of K_c or K_{eq} , that only solutions and gases are involved?
- **26.** What will be the change in the direction of equilibrium if Ne gas is added in a reaction at constant volume.
- **27.** What will be the effect on the boiling point of liquid if pressure is increased?

2 - Mark Questions

1. What is Kc for the following equilibrium when the equilibrium concentration of each substance is:

$$[SO_2] = 0.60M$$
, $[O_2] = 0.82 M$ and $[SO_3] = 1.90 M$?
 $2SO_2(g) + O_2(g) \rightleftharpoons 2SO_3(g)$

2. At a certain temperature and total pressure of 10⁵ Pa, iodine vapour contains 40% by volume of I atoms

$$I_2(g) \rightleftharpoons 2I(g)$$

Calculate Kp for the equilibrium.

[Ans. $2.67 \times 104 \text{ Pa}$]

- **3.** Explain why pure liquids and solids can be ignored while writing the equilibrium constant expression?
- **4.** A sample of HI(g) is placed in flask at a pressure of 0.2 atm. At equilibrium the partial pressure of HI(g) is 0.04 atm.

What is Kp for the given equilibrium?

$$2 HI(g) H_2(g) + I_2(g)$$
 [Ans. 4]

5. One mole of H₂O and one mole of CO are taken in 10 L vessel and heated to 725 K. At equilibrium 40% of water (by mass) reacts with CO according to the equation,

$$H_2O(g) + CO(g) \rightleftharpoons H_2(g) + CO_2(g)$$

Calculate the equilibrium constant for the reaction. [Ans. 0.444]

6. At 1127 K and 1 atm pressure, a gaseous mixture of CO and $\rm CO_2$ in equilibrium with soild carbon has 90.55% CO by mass

$$C(s) + CO_2(g) \rightleftharpoons 2CO(g)$$

Calculate Kc for this reaction at the above temperature. [Ans. 0.153]

- **7.** Describe the effect of :
 - (a) addition of H₂
 - (b) addition of CH₃OH
 - (c) removal of CO
 - (d) removal of CH₃OH

on the equilibrium of the reaction:

$$2H_2(g) + CO(g) \rightleftharpoons CH_3OH(g)$$

8.
$$A + 3 B \rightleftharpoons 2X ; K = x$$

What will be the equilibrium constant for the decomposition of 1 mol of x?

9.
$$N_2(g) + 3H_2(g) \rightleftharpoons 2 NH_3(g)$$
; — K_1

$$N_2(g) + O_2(g) \rightleftharpoons 2 \text{ NO}(g)$$
 ; — K_2

$$H_2(g) + 1/2O_2(g) \rightleftharpoons H_2O(g)$$
; — K_3

Determine the equilibrium constant for

$$2 \text{ NH}_3(g) + 5/2O_2(g) \rightleftharpoons 2\text{NO}(g) + 3\text{H}_2\text{O}(g)$$
.

10. Kc for
$$PCl_5(g) \rightleftharpoons PCl_3(g) + Cl(g)$$
 is 0.04 at 25°C

How much mole of PCl₅ must be added to 3 L flask to obtain a chlorine concentration of 0.15 M? [Ans. 2.1]

3 - Mark Questions

- 1. Four moles of PCl₅ are heated in a closed 4 dm³ container to reach equilibrium at 400 K. At equilibrium 50% of PCl₅ is dissociated. What is the value of K_c for the dissociation of PCl₅ into PCl₃ and Cl₂ at 400 K

 [Ans. 0.50]
- **2.** (a) How does the value of equilibrium constant predict the extent of a reaction?
 - (b) Equilibrium constant for a reaction is 10. What will be the equilibrium constant for the reverse reaction?

 $K_{1} = 1$

- 3. (a) Define the equilibrium constant.
 - (b) For the general reaction:

$$a A(g) + b B(g) \rightleftharpoons c C(g) + d D(g)$$
.

Derive the relationship between Kp and Kc

- **4.** (a) What is meant by dynamic nature of equilibrium?
 - (b) Consider the following transformation.

$$A \rightleftharpoons B$$

$$B \rightleftharpoons C$$
 $K_2 = 2$

$$C \rightleftharpoons D$$
 $K_3 = 3$

Calculate the value of K for $A \rightleftharpoons D$

5. K_c for $SO_2(g) + 1/2 O_2(g) \rightleftharpoons SO_3(g)$ at 600°C is 61.7

Calculate K_p . What is the unit K_p for the above equilibrium. [R = 0.0821 L atm K^{-1} mol⁻¹]

6. 3.2 mole of HI were heated in a sealed bulb at 444°C till the equilibrium state was reached. Its degree of dissociation was found to be 20%. Calculate the number of moles hydrogen iodide, hydrogen and iodine present at the equilibrium point and also determine the equilibrium constant.

$$2HI(g) \rightleftharpoons H_2(g) + I_2(g)$$
.

- 7. At 25°C and 1 atm, the partial pressure in an equilibrium mixture of N₂O₄ NO₂ are 0.7 and 0.3 atm, respectively. Calculate the partial pressure when they are in equilibriums at 25°C and at a total pressure of 10 atm.
- **8.** 13.8 g of N₂O₄ was placed in a 1L reaction vessel at 400 K and allowed to attain equilibrium

$$N_2O_4(g) \rightleftharpoons 2NO_2(g)$$

The total pressure at equilbrium was found to be 9.15 bar. Calculate K_c , K_p and partial pressure at equilibrium. [Kc = 2.6]

9. The equilibrium constant for the following reaction is 1.6×10^5 at 1024 K

$$H_2(g) + Br(g) \rightleftharpoons 2HBr(g)$$

Find the equilibrium pressure of all gases if 10.0 bar a HBr is introduced into a sealed container at 1024 K.

$$[PH_2 eq. = PBr_2 eq. = 2.5 \times 10^{-2} bar; P_{HBr} = 10.0 bar]$$

10. In a reaction :

$$CO(g) + 2H_2(g) \rightleftharpoons CH_3OH(1) \Delta_r H^o = -92 \text{ kj/mol}$$

Indicate the direction in which equilibrium will shift when

- (i) Temperature is decreased.
- (ii) Pressure is decreased.
- (iii) Ne gas is added at constant pressure.

5 – Mark Questions

1. Dihydrogen gas is obtained from natural gas by partial oxidation with steam as per following endothermic reaction:

$$CH_4(g) + H_2O(g) \rightleftharpoons CO(g) + 3H_2(g)$$

- (a) Write as expression for Kp for the above reaction.
- (b) How will the values of Kp and composition of equilibrium mixture be affected by:

- (i) increasing the pressure
- (ii) increasing the temperature
- (iii) using a catalyst?
- 2. At 473 K, equilibrium constant Kc for decomposition of phosphorus pentachloride, PCl_5 is 8.3×10^{-3} . If decomposition is depicted as,

$$PCl_5(g) \rightleftharpoons PCl_3(g) + Cl_2(g)$$

$$\Delta H^{o} = 124.0 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$$

- (a) Write an expression for Kc for the reaction.
- (b) What is the value of Kc for the reverse reaction at the same temperature?
- (c) What would be the effect on Kc if (i) more PCl_5 is added (ii) pressure is increased (iii) the temperature is increased? [(b) $K_C = 120.48$ (c)
- (i) No effect (ii) No effect (iii) Kc increase]
- **3.** Ammonia is prepared by Haber's process is which the following reaction occurs

$$N_2(g) + 3H_2(g) \rightleftharpoons 2 NH_3(g) \Delta H^o = -93.6 \text{ kJ}$$

Mention the effect of following on the equilibrium concentration of ammonia.

- (a) Increasing pressure
- (b) Increasing temperature
- (c) Use of catalyst at an optimum temperature.
- (d) Addition of inert gas at constant volume.
- (e) Addition of inert gas at constant pressure.
- **4.** Ethyl acetate is formed by the reaction between ethanol and acetic acid and the equilibrium is represented as :

$$\mathrm{CH_3COOH}(\mathsf{I}) + \mathrm{C_2H_5OH}(\mathsf{I}) \ensuremath{\rightleftharpoons} \mathrm{CH_3COOC_2H_5}(\mathsf{I}) \ensuremath{+} \mathrm{H_2O}(\mathsf{I})$$

- (i) Write the concentration ratio (reaction quotient), Qc, for this reaction (note: water is not in excess and is not a solvent in this reaction)
- (ii) At 293 K, if one starts with 1.00 mol of acetic acid and 0.18 mol of ethanol, there is 0.171 mol of ethyl acetate in the final equilibrium mixture. Calculate the equilibrium constant.
- (iii) Starting with 0.5 mol of ethanol and 1.0 mol of acetic acid and maintaining it at 293 K, 0.214 mol of ethyl acetate is found after sometime. Has equilibrium been reached?
 - [(ii) 3.92 (iii) Qc = 0.204, Equilibrium has not been attained.]

Ionic Equilibrium

1 - Mark Questions

- 1. Which of the following are Lewis acids? H₂O, BF₃, H⁺, NH₄⁺
- 2. Write the conjugate acids for the following Bronsted bases. C₆H₅OH, H₂O
- 3. Write the conjugate bases for the following Bronsted acids. H₂O, CH₃COOH.
- 4. Which of the following are Lewis acids?(a) H₂O, (b) AlCl₃ (c) NH₄⁺
- 5. Define the Ostwald's dilution law.

eat spicy food?

- **6.** SO_3^{2-} is Bronsted base or acid and why?
- 7. Why pH of our blood remains almost constant at 7.4 though we quite often
- **8.** pH of black coffee is 5.0 at 25°C. Is black coffee acidic or basic?
- 9. What will be the value of (pKa + pKb) at 25°C. [Ans. Acidic]
- **10.** What will be the pH of 1 M KNO₃ solutions at 25°C.
- 11. $CaCl_2(s) + sq \rightleftharpoons CaCl_2(aq) + Heat$ Discuss the solubility of $CaCl_2$ if temperature is increased.
- **12.** Why does the solubility of CO₂ decrease with rise in temperature?
- 13. The solubility of $A_2 X_3$ is y mol dm⁻³. Calculate its solubility product.
- **14.** Write the Ksp expression for Al (OH)₃
- **15.** What is the condition for precipitation of a salt?
- **16.** Pridict the nature of solution when NH₄NO₃ undergo hydrolysis.
- **17.** Explain why pure NaCl precipitates out when HCl gas is passed through the solution of NaCl?
- 18. Give the Henderson's -Hasselbalch equation for an acidic buffer solution.
- **19.** On which of the factors the equilibrium depend :

 Temperature, nature of reactant and product, initial concentration and pressure of the reactants.

- **20.** What are amphoteric substances? Give one example.
- **21.** What could be the temperature 15°C or 100°C for $Kw = 7.5 \times 10^{-14}$.
- **22.** What happens to ionic product of water if some acid is added to it?
- **23.** What is the conjugate base of $[Fe(H_2O)_6]^{3+}$?

2 - Mark Questions

- 1. Explain ionic product of water. What is the effect of temperature on ionic product of water?
- 2. What is pOH? What is its value for neutral water at 25°C.
- **3.** (a) Define buffer solution.
 - (b) Give one example each of acidic and basic buffer.
- **4.** The solubility of $Ca_3(PO_4)_2$ in water is x moles / litre. Calculate its solubility product. [Ans. $108x^5$]
- 5. Calculate the pH of a 0.01 M solution of acetic acid. K_a for CH₃COOH is 1.8×10^{-5} at 25°C. [Ans. 3.37]
- **6.** Calculate pH when $9.8 \text{ g H}_2\text{SO}_4$ is dissolved in 2 litre of solution. [1]
- 7. Calculate the pH of 10^{-9} M HCl. [Ans. pH = 6.9957]
- 8. An acid having pH = 6 is diluted 100 times. What will be the pH of the final solution?

 [Ans. pH = 6.98]
- 9. Calculate the pH of 10^{-10} M NaOH solution. [Ans. pH = 7.0004]
- **10.** Solid Ba(NO₃)₂ is gradually dissolved in a 1.0×10^{-4} M Na₂CO₃ solution. At what concentration of Ba²⁺ will a precipitate begin to fotm? (Ksp for BaCO₃ = 5.1×10^{-9}) [Ans. 5.1×10^{-5} M]
- **11.** The pKa of acetic acid and pKb of ammonium hydroxide are 4.76 and 4.75 respectively. Calculate the pH of ammonium acetate solution.

[Ans. 7.005]

3-Mark Questions

- 1. What is meant by the conjugate acid-base pair ? Find the conjugate acid/base for the following species :
 - HNO₂, CN⁻, HClO₄, F⁻, OH⁻, OH₃⁻, and S²⁻.
- 2. Define solubility product. Calculate the solubility product of $Ca(OH)_2$ if its solubility is 3. [Ans. Ksp = 108]

- 3. Calculate the pH of the following mixture. $200 \text{ mL of M/10 H}_2\text{SO}_4 + 400 \text{ mL of M/10 H}_3\text{PO}_4 + 400 \text{ mL of M/10 H}_3\text{Cl}$ [0.69]
- **4.** The solubility product of AgCl in water is 1.5×10^{-10} . Calculate its solubility in 0.01 M NaCl aqueous solution. [1.5 × 10–8 M]
- 5. Predict whether a precipitate will be formed or not on mixing 20 ml of 0.001 M NaCl solution with 80 mL of 0.01 M AgNO₃ solution, Ksp for AgCl is 1.5×10^{-10} . [Yes, ppt. will be formed]
- **6.** Equal volumes of three acids solution with pH 3, 4 and 5 are mixed in a vessel. What will be the H⁺ ion concentration in the mixture?
- 7. Calculate the pH of a solution obtained by mixing 50 mL of 0.2 M HCl and 50 mL of 0.1 M NaOH. [Ans. 1.3010]
- **8.** The pH of 0.1 M hydrocyanic acid solution is 5.2. What is the value of K_a for hydrocyanic acid? [Ans. $Ka = 3.69 \times 10^{-10}$]
- 9. A buffer solution is prepared by mixing equal concentration of weak base and its salt with strong acid. For the base Kb is given as 10⁻⁹. Calculagte the pH of the buffer solution. [5]
- **10.** Calculate the pH of the resultant mixtures :
 - (a) 10 mL of 0.2 M Ca(OH)₂ + 25 mL of 0.1 M HCl
 - (b) 10 mL of 0.01 M $H_2SO_4 + 10$ mL of 0.01 M $Ca(OH)_2$
 - (c) 10mL of $0.1 \text{ M H}_2\text{SO}_4 + 10\text{mL}$ of 0.1 M KOH.

[(a) 12.632 (b) 7 (c) 1.3]

- 11. Equal volumes of 0.002 M solutions of sodium iodate and cupric chlorate are mixed together. Will it lead to precipitation of copper iodate? (For cupric iodate $K_{sp} = 7.4 \times 10^{-8}$). [NO ppt. will ocurr]
- 12. What is the maximum concentration of equimolar solutions of ferrous sulphate and sodium sulphide so that when mixed in equal volumes, there is no precipitation of iron sulphide? (For iron sulphide, $K_{sp} = 6.3 \times 10^{-18}$) [5.02 × 10⁻⁹ mol L⁻¹]
- **13.** The ionization constant of aniline is 3.69×10^{-10} :
 - (i) Calculate pH of 0.01 M solution of aniline.
 - (ii) Calculate the degree of dissociation of aniline in the solution.
 - (iii) Calculate the ionization constant of conjugate acid of the aniline.

- **14.** The K_{sp} for Al(OH)₃ is 2.7×10^{-11} . Calculate its solubility in g/L and also pH of this solution.
- **15.** Calculate the volume of water required to dissolve 0.3 gm of $Zn(OH)_2$ to get a saturated solution. $K_{sp}[Zn(OH)_2] = 1 \times 10^{-15}$

[Given Atomic mass of Zn = 65.3, O = 16, H = 1]

16. The pH of an aqueous solution of ammonia is 11.5. Find the molarity of the solution.

$$K_h (NH_4OH) = 1.8 \times 10^{-5}$$
 [0.57]

17. What is the pH of the solution when 0.2 mole of HCl is added to 1 L of the solution containing 0.1 M each of CH₃COOH & acetate ion. Assume that volume is 1 L.

$$K_a (CH_3COOH) = 1.8 \times 10^{-5}$$
. [1]

5 – Mark Questions

- 1. Calculate the pH value of the following solutions.
 - (a) 10^{-2} M HCl.
 - (b) $10^{-3} \text{ M H}_2\text{SO}_4$.
 - (c) 10⁻⁴ M NaOH
 - (d) 0.04 M NaOH.
 - (e) 0.03 M HCl. [**Ans.** (a) 2 (b) 2.6990 (c) 10 (d) 12.60 (e) 1.5229]
- 2. (i) Calculate the pH of a buffer solution containing 2.0 mol/L CH₃COOH in 1.0 mol/L of CH₃COONa . [Given K_a for CH₃COOH is 1.8×10^{-5} at 25°C.]
 - (ii) Calculate the change in pH of the buffer after the addition of 0.01 mol NaOH.
 - (iii) Calculate the pH of the buffer after the addition of 0.01 M HCl?

[**Ans.** (i) 4.4337, (ii) 0.0065, (iii) 4,4372]

- **3.** (a) What is solubility product? How is it different from ionic product?
 - (b) Calculate the solubility of $PbCl_2$ if its solubility product is 1.0×10^{-6} at 298 K. [Ans. 6.3×10^{-3} M]
- **4.** (a) Write short notes on the following:
 - (i) Common ion effect
 - (ii) Buffer solution

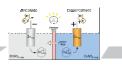
- (b) Calculate the pH of a buffer solution containing 0.2 mole of NH₄Cl and 0.1 mole of NH₄OH per litre. K_b for NH₄OH = 1.8×10^{-5} [Ans. 8.966]
- 5. 500 ml saturated solution of Ca(OH)₂ is mixed with equal volume of 0.4 M NaOH. How muchCa(OH)₂ in mg is precipitated?

[Ka
$$(Ca(OH)_2) = 4.42 \times 10^{-5}$$
 at 25°C]

6. Calculate the pH of 0.1 M ammonia solution. Calculate the pH after 50 mL of this solution is treated with 25 mL of 0.1 M HCl.

$$K_b (NH_3) = 1.77 \times 10^{-5}$$
.





Chapter - 8

Redox **Reactions**

Oxidation Reduction 1. Addition of oxygen 1. Removal of oxygen 2. Removal of an Hydrogen 2. Addition of Hydrogen 3. Addition of an electronegative 3. Removal of an electronegative element element 4. Removal of an electropositive 4. Addition of an electropositive element element. 5. Loss of electron(s) 5. Gain of electron(s) **6.** Increase in oxidation number **6.** Decrease in oxidation number.

- **Reducing Agent :** Donor of electron(s).
- Oxidising Agent : Acceptor of electron(s).
- **Redox Reaction :** Reactions in which oxidation and reduction takes place simultaneously.
- Oxidation Number: It is charge that an atom appears to have in a given species when the bonding electron are counted towards more electronegative atom.

Calculation of Oxidation Number :

- (a) O.S. of all the elements in their elemental form (in standard state) is taken as zero. O.S. of element of Cl₂, F₂, O₂, P₄, O₃, Fe(s), H₂, N₂, C (graphite) is zero.
- (b) Common O.S. of elements of first group is +1. Common O. S. of elements of second group +2.
- (c) For ions composed of only one atom, the oxidation number is equal to the charge on the ion.

- (d) The oxidation number of oxygen in most compounds is -2. While in peroxides (e.g., H_2O_2 , Na_2O_2), each oxygen atom is assigned an oxidation number of -1, in super oxides (e.g., KO_2 , RbO_2) each oxygen atom is assigned an oxidation number of $-(\frac{1}{2})$.
- (e) In oxygen difluoride (OF_2) and dioxygen difluoride (O_2F_2), the oxygen is assigned an oxidation number of + 2 and + 1, respectively.
- (f) The oxidation number of hydrogen is + 1 but in metal hydride its oxidation no. is 1.
- (g) In all its compounds, fluorine has an oxidation number of -1.
- (h) The algebraic sum of the oxidation number of all the atoms in a compound must be zero.
- (i) In polyatomic ion, the algebraic sum of all the oxidation numbers of atoms of the ion must equal the charge on the ion.
- Types of Redox Reactions:
 - (i) Combination Reaction : 0 0 + 2 3 $3 \text{ Mg (s)} + \text{N}_2 \text{ (g)} \rightarrow \text{Mg}_3 \text{N}_2 \text{ (s)}$
 - (ii) Decomposition: +1+5-2 +1-1 0 $2KClO_3(s) \rightarrow 2KCl(s) + 3O_2(g)$
 - (iii) Metal Displacement: +2+6-2 0 + 2+6-2 0

$$\text{CuSO}_4\left(\text{aq}\right) + \text{Zn}(\text{s}) \rightarrow \text{ZnSO}_4\left(\text{aq}\right) + \text{Cu}\left(\text{s}\right)$$

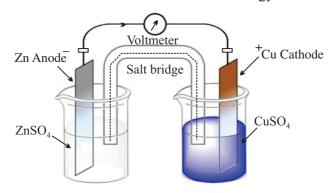
- (iv) Non-metal displacement : 0 +1-2 +2-2+1 Ca (s) +2 H₂O (1) \rightarrow Ca (OH)₂ + H₂ (g)
- (v) Disproportionation: It is a reaction in which same element is reduced and oxidized simultaneously.

0 -1 +1
C1₂ (g) + 2 OH⁻ (aq)
$$\rightarrow$$
 Cl⁻ (aq) + ClO⁻ (aq) + H₂O (1)

- **Stock Notation :** Representing oxidation number of metal in Roman numerals within parenthesis after the symbol or name of metal in the molecular formula or name of a compound. *e.g.*, Stock Notation of Ferric oxide is Fe₂(III)O₃ or Iron (III) oxide.
- **Fractional Oxidation Number:** When two or more atoms of an element are present in different oxidation states, then calculated oxidation number may comes out as fractional due to average of all the different oxidation states.

In reality no element can have a fractional oxidation state.

- Electrode or Redox Couple: A redox couple is defined as having together oxidized and reduced forms of a substance taking part in an oxidation or reduction half reaction.
- Electrode Potential (E): Potential difference between electrode and electrolytic solution due to charge separation.
- Standard Electrode Potential (E^θ): Electrode Potential measured at 298 K and 1M concentration of metal ions (or 1 bar pressure of gas).
- **Electrochemical Cell :** A device in which chemical energy of a spontaneous redox reaction is converted into electrical energy.



Cell diagram,

LHS oxidation, $Zn \rightarrow Zn^{2+} + 2e^{-}$

RHS reduction $Cu^{2+} + 2e^{-} \rightarrow Cu$

Overall reaction $Zn(s) + Cu^{2+}(aq) \rightarrow Zn^{2+}(aq) + Cu(s)$

• Representation of an Electrochemical cell:

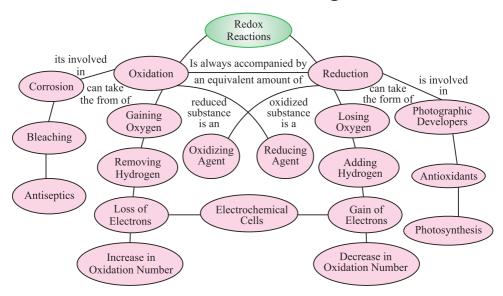
$$\operatorname{Zn}(s) \mid \operatorname{Zn}^{2+}(aq) \parallel \operatorname{Cu}^{2+}(aq) \mid \operatorname{Cu}(s)$$

Left Electrode Salt Bridge Right Electrode

Oxidation Reduction
Anode Cathode
Negative Positive

• Functions of Salt Bridge: (i) To complete inner circuit. (ii) To maintain electrical neutrality.

Flow learning



1 - Mark Questions

- 1. Define oxidation and reduction according to electronic concept.
- 2. Define oxidation and reduction according to oxidation number.
- **3.** A freshly cut apple is almost white but it turns reddish brown after some. Give reason.
- 4. Define oxidation number.
- 5. Write oxidation number of Mn in KMnO₄.
- **6.** Write oxidation number of Cr in $Cr_2O_7^{2-}$.
- 7. Write Stock notation of MnO₂ and AuCl₃.
- **8.** Define redox reaction with example.
- **9.** Define disproportionation reaction. Give one example.
- 10. Define the term Redox tirration.
- 11. Name the indicator used in redox titrations involving K₂Cr₂O₇ as an oxidizing agent.
- **12.** At what concentration of Cu²⁺ (aq) will electrode potential become equal to its standard electrode potential? [Ans. 1 M]
- 13. The standard reduction potentials of three metals cations X, Y and Z are + 0.52, -3.03 and -1.18 V respectively. Arrange X, Y and Z in order of increasing reducing power. [Ans. X < Z < Y]</p>

- **14.** An electrochemcial cell consists of two electrodes *i.e.*, Anode and Cthode. What is the direction of flow of electrons in this cell?
- **15.** Why anode is negatively charged in an electrochemical cell.
- **16.** Out of Zn and Cu vessel one will be more suitable to store 1 M HCl?

[Ans. Cu]

Given
$$E_{\text{Zn}^{2+}/\text{Zn}}^{\circ} = -0.76 \text{ V}, E_{\text{Cu}^{2+}/\text{Cu}}^{\circ} = +0.34 \text{ V}.$$

15. Is it safe to stir 1 M AgNO₃ solution with copper spoon? [Ans. No] Given $E^{\circ}_{Ag^+/Ag} = +0.80 \text{ V}$, $E^{\circ}_{Cu^{2^+}/Cu} = +0.34 \text{ V}$.

2 - Mark Ouestions

1. Identify oxidant and reluctant in the reaction:

$$I_2(aq) + 2S_2O_3^{2-}(aq) \rightarrow 2 I^-(aq) + S_4O_6^{2-}(aq).$$

- 2. Calculate oxidation number of Fe in Fe₃O₄ and write a suitable justification of your answer.
- **3.** Oxidation-reduction reactions are complementary. Explain.
- **4.** Write formula for the following compounds :
 - (i) Mercury (II) chloride
 - (ii) Nickel (II) sulphate
 - (iii) Iron (III) sulphate
 - (iv) Chromium (III) oxide
- 5. Justify that the reaction : $H_2O(s) + F_2 \rightarrow HF + HOF$ is a redox reaction.
- **6.** A decomposition reaction may or may not be a redox reaction. Write two decomposition reactions in support of the statement.
- 7. Split the reaction $2 K(s) + C1_2(g) \rightarrow 2 KC1(s)$ into oxidation and reduction half reactions.
- **8.** Calculate the oxidation number of underlined elements in following compounds:
 - (i) CaO_2 (ii) $H_2S_2O_7$ (iii) K_2MnO_4 (iv) KI_3
- 9. Write the functions of salt bridge in an electrochemical cell.
- **10.** Define the term redox couple. Write the practical application of redox couple.

- 11. The standard reduction potentials of two metals A and B are 0.76 V and + 0.34 V respectively. An electrochemical cell is formed using electrodes of these metals.
 - (i) Identify the cathode and anode.
 - (ii) Write the direction of flow of electron.

3 - Mark Questions

- 1. Calculate oxidation number of:
 - (i) Cr in $Cr_2O_4^{2-}$
 - (ii) O in KO₂
 - (iii) Na in Na₂O₂.
- **2.** Account for the following:
 - (i) HNO₃ acts as oxidizing agent while HNO₂ can act both as reducing and oxidizing agent.
 - (ii) AgF, is unstable compound and a strong oxidizing agent.
 - (iii) Ozone acts as an oxidizing agent.
- **3.** Permanganate ion (MnO₄⁻) reacts with sulphur di oxide gas in acidic medium to produce Mn²⁺ ion and hydrogen sulphate ion. Write ionic equation and balance by ion electron method.
- **4.** Balance the following equation by oxidation number method :

$$P_4(s) + OH^-(aq) \rightarrow PH_3 + H_2PO_2^-(aq)$$

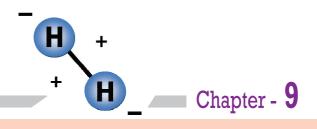
5. Balance the following equation in basic medium :

$$C1_{2}O_{7}(g) + H_{2}O_{2}(1) \rightarrow ClO_{2}^{-}(aq) + O_{2}(g)$$

- **6.** Depict the galvanic cell in which the reaction $Zn(s) + 2 Ag^{+}(aq) \rightarrow Zn^{2+}(aq) + 2 Ag(s)$ takes place. Further show:
 - (i) Which electrode is negatively charged?
 - (ii) The carriers of the current in the cell
 - (iii) Individual reaction at each electrode.
- **7.** Explain why?
 - (i) Reaction $FeSO_4$ (aq) + Cu (s) \rightarrow CuSO₄ (aq) + Fe does not occur.
 - (ii) Zinc can displace copper from aqueous CuSO₄ solution but Ag cannot.
 - (iii) Solution of AgNO₃ turns blue when copper rod is immersed in it.

5 - Mark Questions

- 1. (i) MnO₄²⁻ undergoes disproportionation reaction in acidic medium but MnO₄⁻ does not. Give reason.
 - (ii) Give one example each of the following redox reactions:
 - (a) Combination reaction
 - (b) Decomposition reaction
 - (c) Metal displacement reaction
- 2. Consider the cell reaction of an electrochemical cell : $Ni(s) + 2 Ag^{+}(aq) \rightarrow Ni^{2+}(aq) + 2 Ag(s)$ and answer the following questions :
 - (i) Write anode and cathode half reactions.
 - (ii) Mention the direction of flow of electrons.
 - (iii) How is the electrical neutrality maintained in the solutions of the two half cells.
 - (iv) Write the formula for calculating standard emf of this cell.
 - (v) How does the emf change when the concentration of silver ions is decreased?



Hydrogen

- Hydrogen is the first element in the periodic table and also the lightest element known. Electronic configuration of Hydrogen is 1s1.
- Isotopes of hydrogen:
 - (i) Protium $\binom{1}{1}H$
 - (ii) Deuterium (₁²H or ₁²D)
 - (iii) Tritium ($_1$ ³H or $_1$ ³T)
- Preparation of Dihydrogen:
 - (i) Laboratory preparation : $Zn + 2H^+ \rightarrow Zn^{2+} + H_2$.
 - (ii) Commercial preparation : By electrolysis of acidified water.
 - (iii) High purity dihydrogen is obtained by electrolysing warm aqueous barium hydroxide.
- Water gas: The mixture of CO + H₂ is known as water gas. It is also known as 'Syn' Gas.
- Water gas shift reaction :

$$CO(g) + H_2O(g) \xrightarrow{673 \text{ K}} CO_2(g) + H_2(g)$$

• Properties of Dihydrogen:

The H-H bond dissociation enthalpy is highest for a single bond dissociation enthalpy between two atoms of any element.

It is relatively inert at room temperature due to the high H-H bond enthalpy.

- Uses of Dihydrogen:
 - (i) For synthesis of Ammonia (NH₃)

- (ii) For production of Methanol (CH₃OH)
- (iii) In oxyhydrogen torches
- (iv) In a fuel cell.

Hydrides

- (i) **Ionic or salt like or saline hydrides** are formed with most of the *s*-block elements. Significant covalent character is found in LiH, BeH₂ and MgH₂.
- (ii) **Covalent or Molecular hydrides** are formed with most of the *p*-block elements. There are further classified as:
- (a) **Electron deficient hydrides** are formed by group 13 elements e.g., B_2H_6 . They acts as Lewis acid.
- (b) **Electron Precise hydrides** are formed by group 14 elements e.g., CH_4 .
- (c) **Electron rich hydrides** have lone pair of electrons on central atoms of the molecules. Elements of group 15-17 form these types of hydrides.

NH₃, HF has high m.p./b.p. due to presence of intermolecular hydrogen bonding.

- (iii) **Metallic or Non-stoichiometric or Interstitial hydrides** are formed by d and f-block elements. For example La $H_{2.87}$ or $NiH_{0.6-0.7}$.
- **Water**: (H₂O)

Hard water: Hard water contains calcium and magnesium salts in the form of hydrogencarbonate, chloride and sulphate. Hard water does not give lathers with soap.

Soft water : Water free from soluble salts of calcium and magnesium is soft water.

Types of Hardness:

Temporary hardness is due to presence of calcium or magnesium hydrogen carbonate in water.

Temporary hardness can be removed by:

- (i) Boiling
- (ii) Clark's Method

Permanent hardness:

Such hardness is due to presence of calcium or magnesium chlorides and sulphates.

Permanent hardness can be removed by:

- (i) Treatment with washing soda
- (ii) Calgon's method
- (iii) Ion exchange method.

Demineralised or Deionised water: Water free from all soluble mineral salts is known as **demineralised water.**

Hydrogen Peroxide (H₂O₂)

Preperation:

- (i) By electrolytic oxidation of acidified sulphate solutions at high current density.
- (ii) 2-Ethylanthraquinol $\xrightarrow{O_2 \text{ (air)}} H_2O_2 + \text{(oxidised product)}$

Physical Properties

- (i) Miscible with water in all proportions.
- (ii) A 30% of H_2O_2 solution is marketed as <u>'100 volume' hydrogen</u> peroxide.

• Chemical Properties:

- (i) It acts as an oxidising as well as reducing agent.
- (ii) Oxidising action in acidic medium:

$$2Fe^{2+}(aq) + 2H^{+}(aq) + H_2O_2(aq) \rightarrow 2Fe^{3+}(aq) + 2H_2O(l)$$

(iii) Reducing action in acidic medium:

$$2MnO_4^- + 6H^+ + 5H_2O_2 \rightarrow 2Mn^{2+} + 8H_2O + SO_2$$

• Storage of H₂O₂:

- (i) Stored in wax-linked glass or plastic vessels in dark. Urea can be added as a stabiliser.
- (ii) It is kept away from dust because dust can induce explosive decomposition of the compound.

• Uses of H_2O_2 :

- (i) As an antiseptic it is sold in the market name **perhydrol**.
- (ii) In synthesis of hydroquinone.
- (iii) As a bleaching agent.

- 1. Name the isotope of hydrogen which is radioactive in nature. [Ans. Tritium]
- 2. H⁺ ions does not exist freely and is always associated with other atoms or molecule. Explain.
- 3. Give the composition of water gas. $[Ans. CO, H_2]$
- **4.** Name the compound whose electrolysis in aqueous state, give high purity (99.95%) dihydrogen. [Ans. aq Ba(OH)₂ solution]
- **5.** Give the main purpose of water gas shift reaction.
- **6.** Write the chemical reaction occuring during coal gasification.
- 7. Name the element used in fuel cell for generating electricity. [Ans. H₂]
- **8.** Give an example of electron deficient covalent hydride. [Ans. B_2H_6]
- **9.** Name the hydrides which have high potential for hydrogen storage.

[Ans. Metallic hydrides]

10. Name the groups in *d*-block elements which do not form metallic hydrides.

[**Ans.** 7, 8, 9]

- 11. H₂ is relatively inert at room temperature. Explain.
- **12.** Complete the reaction :

$$C(s) + H_2O(g) \xrightarrow{1270 \text{ K}} (A) _ (g) + (B) _ (g)$$
. [Ans. CO, H₂]

- **13.** Name the phenomenon as a reason of which water has unusual boiling point. [Ans. Extensive hydrogen bonding]
- **14.** Draw structure of water.
- **15.** At atmospheric pressure ice crystallised in the form but at very low temperature it condenses to form. [Ans. Hexagonal, cubic]
- **16.** Mention the temperature at which density of ice is maximum.[Ans. 4°C]
- **17.** Density of ice is than density of liquid water. [Ans. Less]
- **18.** Complete the reaction :

$$2H_2O(l) + 2Na(s) \longrightarrow$$

- 19. How many hydrogen-bonded water molecules (s) are associted in $CuSO_4.5H_2O$. [Ans. One]
- **20.** Name the compound used in Clark's method to remove temporary hardness of water. [Ans. Lime]

- **21.** Write the chemical formula of "Calgon". [Ans. $Na_4P_6O_{18}$]
- 22. A 30% solution of H₂O₂ is marketed as volume.[Ans. 100 volume]
- **23.** Draw gas phase structure of H_2O_2 .
- **24.** Name the organic compound whose auto-oxidation is used to produce H_2O_2 commercially or industrially. [Ans. 2-Ethylanthraquinol]
- **25.** How is heavy water obtained from ordinary water?

- 1. Complete the following reactions:
 - (i) $CO(g) + H_2(g) \xrightarrow{\Delta}$ Catalyst
 - (ii) $Zn(s) + NaOH(aq) \xrightarrow{\Delta}$
- **2.** Among NH₃, H₂O and HF which would you except to have highest magnitude of hydrogen bonding and why?
- **3.** How do you except the metallic hydrides to be useful for hydrogen storage? Explain.
- **4.** How can the production of dihydrogen obtained from "Coal gasification" be increased?
- **5.** Write the name of isotopes of hydrogen. What is the mas ratio of these isotopes ?
- **6.** Complete the reactions :

(i)
$$CO(g) + 2H_2(g) \xrightarrow{Cobalt} Catalyst$$

(ii)
$$CH_4(g) + H_2O(g) \xrightarrow{1270K}$$

- 7. Comment on the reactions of dihydrogen with:
 - (i) Chlorine, (ii) Sodium.
- **8.** Arrange the following:
 - (i) LiH, NaH, CsH (In increasing order of ionic character)
 - (ii) H—H, D—D, F—F (In decreasing order of bond dissociation enthalpy)
- 9. List two uses of dihydrogen.
- **10.** Complete the reactions :

(i)
$$H_2 + CO + RCH = CH_2 \longrightarrow$$

(ii)
$$H_2 + RCH_2CH_2CHO \longrightarrow$$

- 11. Give two reactions to show amphoteric nature of water.
- **12.** Complete the reactions :

(i)
$$2F_2(g) + 2H_2O(l) \longrightarrow$$

(ii)
$$6\text{CO}_2(g) + 12\text{H}_2\text{O}(l) \longrightarrow$$

- 13. What is the difference between the term hydrolysis and hydration.
- **14.** What do you understand by term 'autoprotolysis' of water ? What is its significance ?
- **15.** What causes the temporary and permanent harness of water?
- **16.** Is demineralised or distill water useful for drinking purposes? If not, how can it be made useful?
- **17.** Explain the terms : (i) Hydrogen economy. (ii) Fuel cell.
- **18.** Write chemical reactions to justify that hydrogen peroxide can function as an oxidising as well as reducing agent.
- **19.** Compare the structure of H_2O and H_2O_2 .
- **20.** How does H_2O_2 behaves as a bleaching agent?
- **21.** H_2O_2 acts as an oxidizing as well as reducing agent. Why?

1. Complete the chemical reactions:

(i)
$$8LiH + Al_2Cl_6 \longrightarrow$$

(ii)
$$2\text{LiH} + \text{B}_2\text{H}_6 \longrightarrow$$

- 2. What do you understand by : (i) electron deficient, (ii) Electron precise, (iii) Electron rich compounds of hydrogen ? Provide justifications with suitable examples.
- **3.** What do you understand by the term "non-stoichiometric hydrides"? Do you expect this type of the hydrides to be formed by alkali metals. Explain and Justify your answer.
- **4.** Arrange the following :
 - (i) CaH₂, BeH₂, TiH₂ (in order of increasing electrical conductance)
 - (ii) NaH, MgH₂, H₂O (in order of increasing bond dissociation enthalpy)
 - (iii) Li, F, H (in order of increasing ionisation enthalpy)

- **5.** What do you understand by the terms :
 - (i) Syn gas
 - (ii) Water gas shift reaction
 - (iii) Producer gas.
- **6.** Would gas except the hydrides of N, O and F to have lower boiling point than the hydrides of their subsequent group members? Give reasons.
- 7. Can phosphorous with outer electronic configuration $3s^23p^3$ form PH₅? Explain.
- **8.** Why and how the hydrogen is regarded as a fuel of future? Explain.
- 9. Write the reactions when dihydrogen reacts with (i) O_2 (ii) N_2 (iii) Cl_2 under specific conditions.
- **10.** Name the hydrides:
 - (i) Which is non stoichiometric in nature?
 - (ii) Which are stoichiometric compounds?
 - (iii) Which has electron rich type hydrides?
- **11.** Complete the reactions :

(i)
$$CaO(s) + H_2O(g) \longrightarrow$$

(ii)
$$AlCl_3(g) + H_2O(l) \longrightarrow$$

(iii)
$$Ca_3N_2(s) + H_2O(l) \longrightarrow$$

- **12.** Discuss the principle and method of softening of hard water by synthetic exchange of resin method.
- 13. What is meant by 'demineralised' water and how can it be obtained?
- **14.** What properties of water make it useful as a solvent? What types of compound can it (i) dissolved (ii) hydrolyse?
- **15.** Calculate the strength of 10 volume solution of H₂O₂.
- **16.** Complete the reactions :

(i)
$$2Fe^{2+}$$
 (aq) + $2H^{+}$ (aq) + H_2O_2 (aq) \longrightarrow

(ii)
$$HOCl + H_2O_2 \longrightarrow$$

(iii)
$$Mn^{2+} + H_2O_2 \longrightarrow$$

- 17. Give three uses of H_2O_2 .
- **18.** Complete the reactions :
 - (i) $CaC_2 + 2D_2O \rightarrow$
 - (ii) $SO_3 + D_2O \rightarrow$
 - (iii) $Al_4C_3 + 12D_2O \rightarrow$
- **19.** Give the limitations of using H₂ as a fuel.
- **20.** H₂O₂ is stored in a wax lined glass or plastic vessels. Explain an equation showing decomposition of H₂O₂ on exposure to light.

- **1.** Answer the following:
 - (a) Name the most abudant form of hydrogen isotope. [Ans. 1 H]
 - (b) Name the particles emitted by tritium. [Ans. β^-]

 - (d) Name the catalyst used in Haber's Process for manufacture of $NH_3(g)$.

[Ans. Fe]

(e) Name two electron rich hydrides.

[Ans. NH_3 , H_2O]

- **2.** Answer the following:
 - (a) During Clark's method. Name the compound in which Mg is precipitated out. [Ans. Magnesium Hydroxide]
 - (b) Give the formula of Zeolite used in ion exchange method to remove permanent hardness of water. [Ans. NaAlSiO₄]
 - (c) Complete the reaction:

$$BaO_2.8H_2O(s) + H_2SO_4(aq) \rightarrow$$

- (d) H₂O₂ is miscible with water. Assign reason.
- (e) Name the compound when can be used as a hair beach, mild antiseptic in the form of perhydrol. $[{\bf Ans.}\ {\bf H_2O_2}]$





$lue{}$ Chapter - 10

The s-Block **Elements**

- s-Block elements consists of group-I (Alkali metals) and group-2 (Alkaline earth metals).
- Group 1st elements—Li, Na, K, Rb, Cs, Fr.
- Group 2nd elements—Be, Mg, Ca, Sr, Ba, Ra.
- **Atomic radius**—Atomic radius of alkali metals are greater than alkaline earth metals.
- **Hydration enthalpy:** Decreases with increases in ionic sizes.
- **Ionic mobility :** Smaller the size of ion, more highly it is hydrated and hence lower is its ionic mobility.

$$Li^+\!<\!Na^+\!<\!K^+\!<\!Rb^+\!<\!Cs^+$$

- **Ionisation enthalpies :** 1st I.E. of group 1st is smaller than group 2nd elements but 2nd I.E. of group 2nd is smaller than group 1st elements.
- **Flame colouration :** Due to low I.E., *s*-block elements and their salts imparts characteristics colour of oxidising flame (except Be and Mg). Be and Mg do not show flame colouration because they have small size and very high ionisation enthalpy.
- **Reducing character:** Due to large negative electrode potentials alkali metals are stronger reducing agent than alkaline earth metal.
- Reactivity towards air :

$$4\text{Li} + \text{O}_2 \longrightarrow 2\text{Li}_2\text{O}$$
 (Lithium oxide)

$$2Na + O_2 \longrightarrow Na_2O_2$$
 (Sodium peroxide)

$$M + O_2 \longrightarrow MO_2$$
 (M = K, Rb, Cs metal superoxide)

Alkaline earth metals being smaller in size do not from superoxides.

• Reactivity towards H₂O:

$$2M + 2H_2O \longrightarrow 2MOH + H_2$$

(Alkali metal)

$$M + 2H_2O \longrightarrow M(OH)_2 + H_2$$

(Alkaline earth metals)

• Reactivity towards hydrogen:

$$2M + H_2 \longrightarrow 2MH$$

 $(M = Li, Na, K, Rb, Cs)$
 $M + H_2 \longrightarrow MH_2$
 $(M = Mg, Ca, Sr, Ba)$
 $2BeCl_2 + LiAlH_4 \longrightarrow 2BeH_2 + LiCl + AlCl_3$.

• Reactivity towards halogens:

$$2M + X_2 \longrightarrow 2MX (M = Li, Na, K, Rb, Cs)$$

 $M + X_2 \longrightarrow MX_2 (M = Mg, Ca, Sr, Ba)$
 $BeO + C + Cl_2 \xrightarrow{600-800 \text{ K}} BeCl_2 + CO$

- Solution in liquid ammonia: The fresh solution of alkali metals and alkaline earth metals (except Be and Mg) is deep blue, paramagnetic and highly reducing due to presence of ammoniated electrons.
- Solubility of alkaline earth metal carbonate in water :

$${\rm Li_2CO_3} < {\rm Na_2CO_3} < {\rm K_2CO_3} < {\rm RbCO_3} < {\rm Cs_2CO_3}$$

• Solubility of alkaline earth metal carbonates in water.

$$BaCO_3 < SrCO_3 < CaCO_3 < MgCO_3 < BeCO_3$$

Solubility of alkaline earth metal sulphates in water :

$$\mathrm{BaSO_4} < \mathrm{SrSO_4} < \mathrm{CaSO_4} < \mathrm{MgSO_4} < \mathrm{BeSO_4}$$

• Thermal stability of alkali metal carbonates:

$$\mathrm{Li_{2}CO_{3}} < \mathrm{Na_{2}CO_{3}} < \mathrm{K_{2}CO_{3}} < \mathrm{Rb_{2}CO_{3}} < \mathrm{Cs_{2}CO_{3}}$$

• Thermal stability of alkaline earth metal carbonates:

$$BeCO_3 < MgCO_3 < CaCO_3 < SrCO_3 < BaCO_3$$

- **Anamolous behaviour of Li and Be :** It is due to very small size, high I.E. and high polarising power (*i.e.*, charge/radius)
- Diagonal relationship (similarities) between Li and Mg:
 - (i) Both Li and Mg are hard.
 - (ii) Both react with N₂ to form nitrides.

$$6Li + N_2 \longrightarrow 2Li_3N$$

$$3Mg + N_2 \longrightarrow Mg_3N_2$$

(iii) Decomposition of carbonates:

$$\text{Li}_2\text{CO}_3 \longrightarrow \text{Li}_2\text{O} + \text{CO}_2$$

 $\text{MgCO}_3 \stackrel{\Delta}{\longrightarrow} \text{MgO} + \text{CO}_2$

- (iv) Both LiCl and $MgCl_2$ are deliquescent. They form hydrates salts LiCl.2H₂O and $MgCl_2.6H_2O$.
- (v) Decomposition of nitrates:

$$4LiNO_3 \xrightarrow{\Delta} 2Li_2O + 4NO_2 + O_2$$
$$2Mg(NO_3)_2 \xrightarrow{\Delta} 2MgO + 4NO_2 + O_2$$

- Diagonal relationship (similarities) between Be and Al:
 - (i) Both are passive to acids due to formation of oxide layer.
 - (ii) Hydroxides of both dissolve in alkali to form $[Be(OH)_4]^{2-}$ and $[Al(OH)_4]^{-}$.
 - (iii) Chloride of both has bridged structure.
 - (iv) Both have tendency to form complexes of BeF_4^{2-} , AlF_6^{3-} .
- Manufacturing of washing soda (Na₂CO₃.10H₂O):

Solvay process:

$$\begin{split} &\mathrm{NH_3}(g) + \mathrm{CO_2}(g) + \mathrm{H_2O}\ (l) \longrightarrow \mathrm{NH_4HCO_3}\ (\mathrm{aq}) \\ &\mathrm{NH_4HCO_3}\ (\mathrm{aq}) + \mathrm{NaCl}\ (\mathrm{aq}) \longrightarrow \mathrm{NaHCO_3}(\mathrm{s}) + \mathrm{NH_4Cl}\ (\mathrm{aq}) \\ &\mathrm{2NaHCO_3} \stackrel{\Delta}{\longrightarrow} \mathrm{Na_2CO_3} + \mathrm{H_2O}(l) + \mathrm{CO_2}(g) \\ &\mathrm{2NH_4Cl}\ (\mathrm{aq}) + \mathrm{Ca}(\mathrm{OH})_2 \to \mathrm{CaCl_2} + 2\mathrm{H_2O} + 2\mathrm{NH_3} \end{split}$$

• Manufacturing of caustic soda (NaOH): Castner-Kellner cell.

Cathode:
$$Na^+ + e^- \xrightarrow{Hg} Na-Hg$$

Anode: $Cl^- \longrightarrow \frac{1}{2}Cl_2 + e^ 2Na-Hg + 2H_2O \longrightarrow 2NaOH + 2Hg + H_2$

• Plaster of paris : (CaSO₄.½H₂O)

$$2(CaSO_4.2H_2O) \xrightarrow{\Lambda} 2(CaSO_4).H_2O + 3H_2O$$

Gypsum

• **Cement** is a finely powdered mixture of calcium silicates and aluminate along with small quantities of gypsum which sets into a hard stone like mass when treated with water.

- **1.** What is the oxidation state of K in KO₂?
- 2. Why are group I element called alkali metals?
- **3.** Potassium carbonate cannot be prepared by solvay process. Why?
- **4.** LiCl is soluble in organic solvent. Why?
- **5.** Why are group 1 elements called alkali metals?
- **6.** Alkali metals are strong reducing agents. Why?
- 7. Why do alkali metals give characteristics flame colouration?
- **8.** Arrange the following in order of increasing covalent character : MCl, MBr, MF, MI (where M = Alkali metal) [Ans. MF < MCl < MBr < MI]
- 9. Alkali metals can not be obtained by chemical reduction method. Explain.
- **10.** Why is sodium metal kept under kerosene oil?
- 11. Why Be and Mg do not give characteristics colour to the flame?
- **12.** Arrange the alkaline earth metal carbonate in the decreasing order of thermal stability.
- **13.** Why do alkaline earth metals not form any superoxide?
- **14.** Why gypsum is added to cement?
- 15. How plaster of paris is obtained from gypsum?
- **16.** BeO is insoluble in water but BeSO₄ is soluble in water? Why?
- 17. Why second I.E. of group 2 elements is less than group 1 elements?
- **18.** What is quick lime? How is it prepared?
- **19.** Why does Be shows similarities with Al?
- **20.** Name the alkaline earth metal hydroxide which is amphoteric.

- 1. Why are alkali metals soft and have low melting points?
- 2. Write any four similarities between Li and Mg.
- **3.** Why are potassium and caesium rather than Lithium used in photoelectric cells?
- **4.** Why is Li₂CO₃ decomposed at a lower temperature whereas Na₂CO₃ at higher temperature?
- 5. Among the alkali metals which has:
 - (i) Highest melting point.
 - (ii) Most electropositive character
 - (iii) Lowest size of ion.
 - (v) Strongest reducing character. [Ans. (i) Li (ii) Cs (iii) Li (iv) Li]
- **6.** Why does the solubility of alkali earth metal carbonates and sulphates decreases down the group?
- 7. Draw the structure of BeCl₂ in (i) Vapour phase (ii) Solid state.
- 8. When CO₂ gas is passed in lime water it turns milky but in case of excess CO₂ milkiness disappears. Support the statement by giving suitable reaction equations.
- 9. (i) E^{θ} for M^{2+} (aq) $+ 2e^{-} \longrightarrow M(s)$ (where M = Ca, Sr, Ba) is nearly constant.
 - (ii) What is dead burnt plastar? How is it obtained from gypsum?
- **10.** Write two important uses of (i) Limestone (ii) Quick lime.

- 1. Assign reason for the following:
 - (i) Compounds of lithium are generally covalent.
 - (ii) Alkali metals are strong reducing agent.
 - (iii) LiCl is more covalent than NaCl.
- 2. Discuss the various reactions that occur in Solvay process.

- **3.** Explain why?
 - (i) Lithium salts are commonly hydrated.
 - (ii) Sodium peroxide is widely used as as oxidising agent.
 - (iii) Sodium wire is used to remove moisture from benzene but can't be used for drying alcohol.
- **4.** Sodium hydroxide is generally prepared by electrolysis of brine solution in the Castner-Kellner cell :
 - (i) Write the reactions that occur in the cell.
 - (ii) Write any two uses of NaOH.
- **5.** Explain with suitable reasons :
 - (a) A solution of Na₂CO₃ is alkaline.
 - (b) Alkali metals are prepared by electrolysis of their fused chlorides.
 - (c) Sodium is found to be more useful than potassium?
- **6.** Arrange the following in order of property mentioned against each :
 - (i) BaCl₂, MgCl₂, BeCl₂, CaCl₂ (Increasing ionic character)
 - (ii) Mg(OH)₂, Sr(OH)₂, Ba(OH)₂, Ca(OH)₂ (Increasing solubility in water)
 - (iii) BeO, MgO, BaO, CaO (Increasing basic strength)
- **7.** What happens when:
 - (i) Mg is burnt in air.
 - (ii) Quick lime is heated with silica.
 - (iii) Chlorine is heated with slaked lime.
- **8.** Write the raw material required for the manufacture of portland cement? Why gypsum is added into it.
- **9.** (i) Why alkaline earth metals cannot be obtained by reduction of their oxide?
 - (ii) Why the elements of group 2 are known as alkaline earth metals?
- 10. (i) Alkaline earth metals forms ionic salt having bivalent cations. Explain. Why?
 - (ii) A piece of magnesium ribbon continues to burn in SO₂. Why?

- **1.** Explain the following observation :
 - (a) LiI is more soluble than KI in ethanol.
 - (b) Sodium reacts with water less vigorously than potassium.
 - (c) LiF is insoluble in water.
 - (d) The mobilities of the alkali metal ions in aqueous solution are $Li^+ < Na^+ < K^+ < Rb^+ < Cs^+$.
 - (e) Lithium is the only alkali metal to form a nitride directly.
- **2.** Complete the following reaction equations :

(i) BeCl₂ + LiAlH₄
$$\rightarrow$$

(ii) CaO + SiO₂
$$\rightarrow$$

(iii)
$$Ca(OH)_2 + Cl_2 \rightarrow$$

(iv) CaO +
$$P_4O_{10} \rightarrow$$

$$(v) Ca(OH)_2 + CO_2 \rightarrow$$

3. Compare the solubility and thermal stability of the following:

Compounds of the alkali metals with those of alkaline earth metals (a) nitrates (b) carbonates (c) sulphates.

4. Explain the significance of Sodium (Na), Potassium (K), Magnesium (Mg) and Calcium(Ca) in biological fluids.



lue Chapter - 11

The p-Block **Elements**

- Electronic configuration : ns^2np^1 .
- Oxidation states: B and Al show an oxidation state of + 3 only while Gallium, Indium and Thallium show oxidation states of both + 1 and + 3. Further due to inert pair effect, as we more down the group, the stability of + 3 oxidation state decreases while that of +1 oxidation state increases.
- Inert pair effect: It is the reductance of the *s*-electrons of the valence shell to take part in binding. It arises due to poor or ineffective shielding of the *ns*² electrons of the valence shell by the intervening *d* or *f* electrons. Inert pair effect increase down a group and thus the elements present in the lower part of the group show lower oxidation states which is two units less than the highest group oxidation state.
- Halides: All the elements of group 13 (except Tl) forms trihalides of general formula MX₃ (X = F, Cl, Br, I).
 Boron trihalides exist as only monomers, whereas aluminium trihalides exist as dimers.
- Nature of Trihalides: The trihalides of group 13 elements have only six electrons in the valence shell and have a strong tendency to accept a pair of electrons to acquire the nearest inert gas configuration. So trihalides of group 13 elements behave as Lewis acids.
- **Borax**: It is $Na_2B_4O_7.10H_2O$.
- Orthoboric acid (H₃BO₃): It is weak monobasic acid.
- **Diborane** (B_2H_6) : It is dimer of BH_3 .

- Electronic configuration : $ns^2 np^2$
- Oxidation states: Group 14 elements shows + 2 and + 4 oxide state. As we move down the group stability of + 4 oxidation state decreases while of + 2 oxidation state increases.
- Catenation: The property of self linking of atoms of an element through covalent bonds to form straight or branched chains and rings of different size is called catenation. Among group 14 elements carbon shows maximum tendency for catenation. As we move down the group tendency to show catenation property decreases.
- Formation of halides: (i) Tetrahalides: All the elements of group 14 from tetrahalides of the general formula MX_4 where X = F, Cl, Br or I. All these tetrahalides are covalent compounds and have tetrahedral structure. The stability of these tetrahalides decreases as we move from C to Pb *i.e.*, $CX_4 > SiX_4 > GeX_4 > SnX_4 > PbX_4$
 - (ii) **Dihalides :** All the elements of group 14 dihalides of the formula MX_2 where X = F, Cl, Br or I. The stability of these dihalides increases as we moved down the group from C to Pb. Dihalides are generally ionic in nature and behave as reducing agents. The reducing character decreases in the order $GeCl_2 > SnCl_2 > PbCl_2$.
- **Formation of oxides :** All the elements of this group form two types of oxides (i) monoxides, (ii) dioxide.
 - (i) Monoxides: All the elements of group 14 form monoxides of the general formul MO *i.e.*, C, SiO, Geo, SnO and PbO. These oxides except SiO and GeO are quite stable. CO is neutral while SnO and GeO are amphoteric.
 - (ii) **Dioxides :** All these elements from dioxides of the general formula MO_2 . All these dioxides can be prepared by heating the elements in oxygen except lead which forms lead monoxide. CO_2 is a monomeric, linear molecule and hence exists as a gas while the dioxides of all other elements are crystalline solid with high melting points due to the formation of three dimensional network of bonds.
- $p\pi$ - $p\pi$ and $p\pi$ - $d\pi$ multiple bonding: Amongst group 14 elements carbon shows a pronounced ability to form $p\pi$ - $p\pi$ multiple bonds with itself (e.g., in graphite) and with other elements especially nitrogen and oxygen. Silicon and other heavier elements of this group show negligible tendency of this type.
 - $p\pi$ - $d\pi$ multiple bonding has been observed particularly in case of silicon linked to oxygen and nitrogen. Thus trimethylamine N(CH₃)₃ is pyramidal

(N is sp^3 hybridised) and is more basic whereas silicon compound trisilylamine N(SiH₃)₃ is planar (N is sp^2 hybridised) and is less basic. In this case, the lone pair of electrons on nitrogen atom is transferred to empty d-orbital of silicon $p\pi$ - $d\pi$ overlapping leading to planar structure.

- **Diamond**: In it C is sp^3 hybridised.
- **Graphite**: In it C is sp^2 hybridised.
- **Fullerenes :** In it C is sp^2 hybridised.
- Carbon monoxide: $2C + O_2 \xrightarrow{\Delta} 2CO$. It is highly poisonous.
- Carbon dioxide: $C + O_2 \xrightarrow{\Delta} CO_2$. It causes green house effect.
- **Silicones :** Silicones are synthetic organosilicon compounds containing repeated unit R₂SiO held by Si-O-Si linkages.

Silicones are water repellent, heat resistant, chemically inert, resistant to oxidation and attack by organic acids and are good electrical insulators.

1 - Mark Questions

- **1.** Mention two important ores of Boron.
- 2. Name the elements of group 13 which forms only covalent compounds.
- 3. Why the atomic radius of gallium is less than that of Al?
- 4. Why does Boron forms electron deficient compounds?
- **5.** Boron does not exist as B^{3+} ion. Why?
- **6.** Why the trihalide of group 13 elements fume in moist air?
- 7. Aluminium form $[AlF_6]^{3-}$ but boron does not form $[BF_6]^{3-}$.
- **8.** Why boric acid is a monobasic acid?
- **9.** White fumes appear around the bottle of anhydrous AlCl₃. Give reason.

[NCERT]

- **10.** AlCl₃ exist as dimer while BCl₃ exist as monomer, why?
- 11. Mention the type of hybridization of Boron in B_2H_6 . [Ans. sp^3]
- **12.** Write the formula of inorganic benzene. [Ans. $C_6H_6N_6$]
- 13. Why aluminium utensils should not be kept in water overnight.
- **14.** Explain what happens when boric acid is heated.
- 15. BCl₃ exists but BH₃ does not. Explain.

- **16.** Why SnCl₄ is more covalent than SnCl₂?
- **17.** Why PbCl₄ is good oxidising agent?
- **18.** What are germanes and plumbanes?
- 19. Give one example of zeolite.
- **20.** Mention the type of hybridization of carbon in diamond and graphite.
- **21.** Why CCl₄ is insoluble in water but SiCl₄ is soluble in water? Explain.
- 22. Give two uses of silicones.
- 23. Why graphite is used as lubricant?
- **24.** Lead (Pb) do not form PbI₄. Why?
- **25.** CO₂ is gas while SiO₂ is solid at room temperature. Explain why?
- **26.** Explain why silicon shows a higher covalency than carbon?
- 27. Out of carbon and silicon which can form multiple bonds and why?
- 28. Write the formula of dry ice.
- **29.** Mention the basic building unit of all silicates.
- **30.** Graphite is a good conductor of electricity, but diamond is not. Why?

- 1. Draw the structure of diborane.
- **2.** What happens when:
 - (a) Borax is heated strongly.
 - (b) Boric acid is added to water.
- **3.** Write balanced chemical equations for :
 - (a) BF₃ + LiH \longrightarrow
 - (b) $B_2H_6 + NH_3 \longrightarrow$
- 4. Write chemical reactions to justify amphoteric nature of Al.
- 5. Suggest reason why the B-F bond length in BF_3 and BF_4^- differ.
- **6.** Give reason for the following:
 - (i) BF₃ act as weak Lewis acid.
 - (ii) Boron cannot show covalency more than four.

- 7. How can you explain higher stability of BCl₃ as compared to TlCl₃?
- **8.** Give reason for the following:
 - (i) Aluminium alloys are used to make air craft body.
 - (ii) Aluminium wire is used to make transmission cables.
- 9. Describe the shapes of BF₃ and BH₄⁻. Assign the hybridization of boron in these species.
- **10.** Explain the chemistry of borax bead test.
- 11. $[SiF_6]^{2-}$ is known whereas $[SiCl_6]^{2-}$ not. Give reason.
- **12.** Hydrolysis of SiCl₄ take place but of CCl₄ does not. Why?
- 13. Account for the following:
 - (a) CO₂ is gas while SiO₂ is solid at room temperature.
 - (b) Solid CO₂ is known as dry ice.
- **14.** Elemental silicon does not form graphite like structure as carbon does. Give reason.
- **15.** Suggest a reason as to why CO is poisonous?
- **16.** How is excessive content of CO₂ responsible for global warming?
- **17.** What is allotropy? Name two elements which exhibit allotropy.
- **18.** Write equations for the production of water gas and producer gas from coke.
- **19.** Define zeolite. Name the zeolite which converts alcohols directly into gasoline.
- Arrange the hybrides of group 14 elements in increasing order of :
 - (a) Thermal stability
 - (b) Reducing power.

- **1.** Give reasons of the following:
 - (i) In diborane, two B—H—B bonds are different from common covalent bonds.
 - (ii) Aluminium metal shows amphoteric behaviour.
 - (iii) Quartz is used to develop extremely accurate clocks.

- **2.** A certain salt X gives the following results :
 - (i) Its aqueous solution is alkaline to litmus.
 - (ii) It swells up to a glassy material Y on strong heating.
 - (iii) When conc. H_2SO_4 is added to a hot solution of X, white crystal of an acid Z separates out. Write equations for all the above reactions and identify X, Y and Z.
- 3. Write balanced equation for:

(i)
$$B_2H_6 + H_2O \longrightarrow$$

(ii) Al + NaOH
$$\longrightarrow$$

(iii) NaOH +
$$B_2H_6 \longrightarrow$$

- **4.** List two important properties in which boron differs from the rest of the members of group. Mention the main reasons for the difference.
- 5. What are electron deficient compounds? Are BCl₃ and SiCl₄ electron deficient species? Explain.
- **6.** Select the member(s) of group 14 that :
 - (i) Forms the most acidic dioxide.
 - (ii) Is commonly found in +2 oxidation state.
 - (iii) Used as semiconductor.
- 7. What are allotropes? Sketch the structure of two allotropes of carbon namely diamond and graphite.
- **8.** Give suitable reasons for the following:
 - (a) CO₂ turns lime water milky, but if passed for a long time, the solutionl become clear again.
 - (b) Graphite is a good conductor of electricity but diamond is insulator.
 - (c) Lead (IV) chloride is highly unstable towards heat.
- 9. (i) Write the resonance structure of CO_3^{2-} and HCO_3^{-} .
 - (ii) Write the name of thermodynamically most suitable form of carbon.

- **10.** (i) Explain why is there a phenomenal decreases in ionisation enthalpy from carbon to silicon?
 - (ii) Write an industrial application of silicones.

- 1. When metal X is treated with NaOH, a white precipitate 'A' is obtained, which is soluble in excess of NaOH to give soluble complex (B). Compound 'A' is soluble in dilute HCl to form compound 'C'. The compound 'A' when heated strongly gives 'D', which is used to extract metal. Identify X, A, B, C and D. Write suitable equations to support their identities.
- 2. (i) If B-Cl bond has dipole moment explain why BCl₃ molecules has zero dipole moment.
 - (ii) A mixture of dil. NaOH and aluminium pieces is used to open drain. Give reason.
 - (iii) Aluminium wire is used to make transmission cables. Why?
- **3.** (i) Identify the compounds X and Y in the following reactions :

(a)
$$Na_2B_4O_7 + 2HCl + 5H_2O \rightarrow 2NaCl + X$$

(b)
$$X \xrightarrow{370 \text{ K}} \text{HBO}_2 \xrightarrow{>370 \text{ K}} Y$$
.

- (ii) Write the name of group 13 element which is used to measure high temperature.
- (iii) Why in case of Thallium + 1 oxidation state is more stable than + 3?
- **4.** Compare the general trend in the following properties of the elements of group 13 and 14:
 - (a) Atomic size, (b) Ionisation enthalpy, (c) Metallic character, (d) Oxidation states, (e) Nature of halides.
- **5.** Name the following:
 - (a) The crystalline form of silica used in modern radio and T.V. broadcasting and mobile radio communication.

- (b) The oxides of carbon which form a complex with haemoglobin 300 times more faster than oxygen.
- (c) The allotrope of carbon which has $\Delta_f H^{\Theta} = 0$.
- (d) A type of polymer is semiorganic in nature.
- (e) Two man made silicates.
- **6.** Explain the formation of (i) water gas (ii) producer gas. Give their uses. What happens when CO₂ is passed through limewater? (i) for short duration (ii) for long duration.



Chapter - 12

Organic Chemistry: Some Basic Principles And

Techniques

- The branch of chemistry which deals with hydrocarbons and their derivatives is called **organic chemistry**.
- Carbon forms large number of organic compound because of its properties of catention and tetravalency.
- **Functional Group :** An atom or a group of atoms joined in a specific manner, which provides certain characteristics chemical properties to the organic compounds, is called **functional group.**
- **Homologues**: A group or series of an organic compound each containing a characteristics functional group from a homologous series and the members of the series are called **"homologues"**.
- Fission of a Covalent Bond :
 - (a) Homolytic cleavage: In this cleavage, one of the electrons of the shared pair in a covalent bond goes with each of the bonded atoms.

$$C1 \xrightarrow{C1} C1 \rightarrow C1 + C1$$

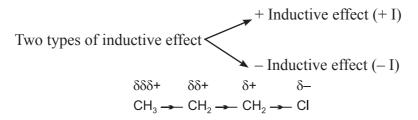
Free Radicals

(b) Heterolytic cleavage : In heterolytic cleavage the bond breaks in such a fashion that the shared pair of electrons remains with one of the fragment.

$$H_3C \cdot \cdot C1 \rightarrow H_3C + \overline{C}1$$
Ions

Electron displacement effects in covalent bonds.

Inductive effect (I): Polarisation of a bond caused by the polarisation of adjacent bond is referred to as the inductive effect.



• It is a permanent effect and decrease with the increase in distance.

$$- I \text{ effect : } --NO_2 > --F > --Cl > --Br > --I > --OCH_3 > - C_6H_5 \\ + I \text{ effect : } --C(CH_3)_3 > --CH(CH_3)_2 > --C_2H_5 > --CH_3$$

- Electromeric effect: The complete transfer of the shared pair of π electrons of a multiple bound to one of the atoms in the presence of the attacking reagent is called electromeric effect.
- If the transference of e^- towards attacking reagent + **E** effect.
- If the transference of e^- takes place away from attacking reagent E effect.

$$H^{+}$$
 + $C = C$ $C = C$ (+E – Effect)

• Resonance effect (+ R effect): The polarity produced in the molecule by the interaction of two π -bond and lone pair of electrons present on an adjacent atom.

$$\begin{bmatrix} :O: & : \ddot{O}: \\ \parallel & \parallel & \parallel & \\ R-C-\ddot{O}-H & \longrightarrow & R-C=\ddot{O}-H \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} O^{\delta-1} \\ \parallel & \delta \\ R-C-\ddot{O}-H \end{bmatrix}$$

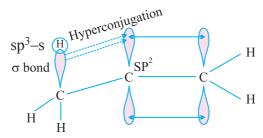
$$Contributing structure \qquad Hybrid structure$$

$$CH_{2} = CH - CI: & \longrightarrow CH_{2} - CH = CI: \equiv CH_{2} = CH = CI$$

$$+ R \text{ Effect}: -\ddot{O}H , -\ddot{O}R , -\ddot{N}H_{2} , -\ddot{N}HR \text{ etc}$$

$$-R \text{ Effect}: -NO_{2} , -COOH , -CHO , C=O , -CN$$

• **Hyperconjugation :** It is special kind of resonance in which delocalisation of e^- takes place through overlap between σ -bond orbital and π -orbital. It is also called no bond resonance.

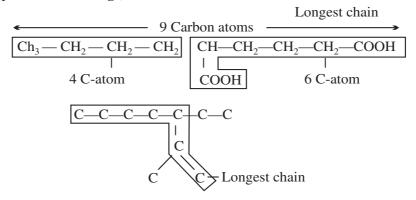


• **IUPAC Nomenclature of Organic Compounds :** Following rules are used to write the IUPAC name of an organic compound.

Rule 1.

• Longest chain rule: The chain containing the principal functional group, secondary functional group and multiple bonds as many as possible is the longest possible chain.

In the absence of functional group, secondary group and multiple bonds, the chain containing the maximum number of C-atoms will be the longest possible chain *e.g.*,



Choose the word root from the table given below for the longest possible chain.

Word Root for Carbon Chain

Chain length	Word root	Chain length	Word root
C_1	Meth-	C_7	Hept
C_2	Eth-	C_8	Oct
C_3	Prop-	C_9	Non
C_4	But-	C ₁₀	Dec
C_5	Pent-	C ₁₁	Undec
C_6	Hex-	C ₁₂	Dodec

Rule 2

- Lowest number rule : Numbering is done in such a way so that :
 - (1) branching if present gets the lowest number.
 - (2) the sum of numbers of side chain is lowest.
 - (3) principal functional group gets the lowest number.

Select the principal functional group from the preference series:

$$--COOH > --SO_3H > --COOR > --COX > --CONH_2 > --CN > --NC$$

> $--CHO > C = O > --OH > --SH > --NH_2 > --OR > = > =$

Functional group other than the principal functional group are called substituents.

Rule 3

• Naming the prefixes and suffixes: Prefix represents the substituent and suffix is used for principal functional group.

Primary prefixes are cyclo, bicyclo, di, tri, tetra, tetrakis etc.

Secondary prefixes are tabulated below:

Substituent	Prefix	Substituent	Prefix
—F	Fluoro	N=N	diazo
—C1	Chloro	—N=O	nitroso
—Br	Bromo	$-NO_2$	nitro

Primary suffix are **ene**, **ane** or **yne** used for double, single and triple bonds respectively.

Secondary suffixes are tabulated below:

S.No.	Class	Formula	Prefix	Suffix
		O		
	A : 11 1: 1	 -С-X	1 1 1 1	11 11
1.	Acid halides		halocarbonyl	—oyl halide
2.	Alcohols	—ОН	hydroxy	—ol
3.	Aldehydes	—СНО	formyl	—al
			—carbaldehyde	
4.	Ketones	C = O	oxo	—one
5.	Amides	—CONH ₂	carbamoyl	—amide

6.	Amine	NH_2	amino	—amine
7.	Carboxylic acid	—СООН	carboxy	—carboxylic acid
8.	Ester	—COOR	alkoxy carbonyl	—alkyl alkan oate
9.	Nitriles	—CN	cyano	—nitrile
10.	Sulphonic acid	—SO ₂ —OH	sulpho	—sulphonic acid

Here according to the rules, given above, the IUPAC name of a compound can be written as \Rightarrow Prefixes + Word root + Suffixes.

• Primary prefix + secondary prefix + Word root + primary suffix + secondary suffix

for e.g.,
$$CH_3$$
 $CH - CH_2$ CHO \leftarrow Principal functional group (—al)

OH — substituent (hydroxy)

3 — Hydroxybutanal

↑ ↑ ↑

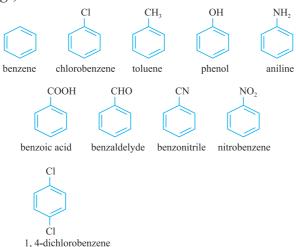
prefix word suffix

root

• If more than two similar functional groups are present, all the groups are considered as substituent, for *e.g.*,

Propane-1, 2, 3-tricarbonitrile

• Naming of Aromatic compounds: IUPAC accepted their common trivial names *e.g.*,



Purification and Characterization of Organic Compounds :

(1) Lassaigne's test for nitrogen: Lassiagne's extract is heated with FeSO₄ solution in presence of alkali, the solution is cooled and acidified with dil. H₂SO₄. If a green or blue colouration is obtained, it confirms the presence of N in the organic compound. The chemistry of the test is:

$$Na + C + N \longrightarrow NaCN$$

From organic compound

$$2\text{NaCN} + \text{FeSO}_4 \rightarrow \text{Fe[CN]}_2 + \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4; \text{Fe[CN]}_2 + 4\text{NaCN} \rightarrow \text{Na}_4[\text{Fe(CN)}_6]$$
 Sodium ferrocyanide

$$3\text{Na}_4[\text{Fe(CN)}_6] + 4\text{Fe}^{3+} \xrightarrow{x\text{H}_2\text{O}} \text{Fe}_4[\text{Fe(CN)}_6]_3.x\text{H}_2\text{O} + 12\text{Na}^+$$
Ferric ferrocyanide (Prussian Blue)

This test is very delicate and is given by all compounds containing C and N. NH₂NH₂, NaNO₃ etc. do not respond to this test since they do not contain carbon.

Formation of blood red colour indicates the presence of both N and S.

$$Na + C + N + S$$
 $\xrightarrow{\Delta}$ $NaSCN$

From organic compound Sodium thiocyanate or Sodium sulphocyanide

$$Fe^{3+} + Na SCN \rightarrow [Fe(SCN)]^{2+} + Na^{+}$$

Ferric thiocyanate (blood red colour)

- **Detection of sulphur :** If S is present, during fusion with Na metal, Na₂S is formed which may be tested as follows :
 - (i) With sodium nitroprusside violet colouration is produced:

$$Na_2S + Na_2[Fe(CN)_5(NO)] \rightarrow Na_4[Fe(CN)_5(NOS)]$$

Sodium nitroprusside (Violet colour)

(ii) With lead acetate, black ppt. of PbS is formed.

$$Na_2S + (CH_3COO)_2 Pb \rightarrow PbS + 2CH_3COONa$$

- Detection of halogens :
 - (a) Lassaigne's test: When the organic compounds is fused with Na metal, the halogens combine with Na to form sodium halides.

The presence of these halides is tested with AgNO₃ solution.

- (i) A white ppt. soluble in NH₄OH indictes chlorine.
- (ii) A pale yellow ppt. partially soluble in ammonia indicates bromine.

(iii) A yellow ppt. insoluble in ammonia indicates iodine.

If the organic compound also contain N or S, the sodium extract is first boiled with dil. HNO₃ to decompose any cyanides or sulphides, otherwise these will form ppt. with AgNO₃ solution.

• **Detection of phosphorus :** Phosphorus is detected by fusing the organic compound with sodium peroxide, in which phosphorus is converted into sodium phosphate.

The fused mass is extracted with H_2O and then boiled with conc. HNO_3 and then ammonium molybdate is added. Appearance of yellow ppt. or yellow colouration due to the formation of ammonium phosphomolybdate indicates the presence of phosphorus.

• Estimation of carbon and hydrogen: Liebig's method: A known mass of the organic compound is heated strongly with excess of dry copper oxide in a current of dry air or oxygen (free from CO₂) when carbon present in the organic compound is oxidised to CO₂ and hydrogen to H₂O.

$$C + 2CuO \xrightarrow{\Delta} CO_2 + 2Cu; 2H + CuO \xrightarrow{\Delta} H_2O + Cu$$

Percentage of carbon =
$$\frac{12}{44} \times \frac{\text{Mass of CO}_2 \text{ formed}}{\text{Mass of substance taken}} \times 100$$

Percentage of Hydrogen =
$$\frac{2}{18} \times \frac{\text{Mass of H}_2\text{O formed}}{\text{Mass of substance taken}} \times 100$$

- Estimation of nitrogen :
 - (a) Dumas method:

$$\mathrm{C} + 2\mathrm{CuO} \xrightarrow{\quad \Delta \quad} \mathrm{CO_2} + 2\mathrm{Cu}; \ 2\mathrm{H} + \mathrm{CuO} \xrightarrow{\quad \Delta \quad} \mathrm{H_2O} + \mathrm{Cu}$$

 $N + CuO \longrightarrow N_2 + Small$ amounts of oxides of nitrogen

Oxides of nitrogen + Cu
$$\xrightarrow{\Delta}$$
 CuO + N₂

Percentage of nitrogen =
$$\frac{28}{22400} \times \frac{\text{Vol. of N}_2(\text{in cm}^3) \text{ at STP}}{\text{Mass of substance taken}} \times 100$$

(b) Kjeldahl's method:

Organic compound +
$$H_2SO_4 \xrightarrow{\Delta} (NH_4)_2SO_4 \xrightarrow{2NaOH} Na_2SO_4 + 2NH_3 + 2H_2O$$

$$2\mathrm{NH_3} + \mathrm{H_2SO_4} \rightarrow (\mathrm{NH_4})_2\mathrm{SO_4}$$

Percentage of nitrogen:

$$= \frac{1.4 \times Molarity \ of \ the \ acid \times V \ ol. \ of \ acid used \times B \ asicity \ of \ the \ acid}{Mass \ of \ substance \ taken}$$

• Estimation of halogens: (Carius method):

$$\textbf{Percentage of chlorine} = \frac{35.5}{143.5} \times \frac{Mass \ of \ AgCl \ formed}{Mass \ of \ substance \ taken} \times 100$$

$$\textbf{Percentage of bromine} = \frac{80}{188} \times \frac{Mass \ of \ AgBr \ formed}{Mass \ of \ substance \ taken} \times 100$$

Percentage of iodine =
$$\frac{127}{235} \times \frac{\text{Mass of AgI formed}}{\text{Mass of substance taken}} \times 100$$

• Percentage of sulphur =
$$\frac{32}{233} \times \frac{\text{Mass of BaSO}_4 \text{ formed}}{\text{Mass of substance taken}} \times 100$$

• Estimation of phosphorus: A known mass of the organic compound is heated with fuming HNO₃ in a Carius tube when phosphorus of the organic compound is oxidized to H₃PO₄. Phosphoric acid thus formed is precipitated as magnesium ammonium phosphate by adding magnesia mixture (a solution containing MgCl₂, NH₄Cl and NH₄OH.)

Percentage of phosphorus :
$$\frac{62}{222} \times \frac{\text{Mass of Mg}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \text{ formed}}{\text{Mass of substance taken}} \times 100$$

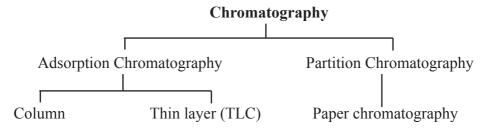
• Estimation of oxygen: A definite mass of an organic compound is decomposed by heating with N₂ gas. The mixture is then passed over red hot coke when all oxygen is converted to CO. This mixture is then passed through I₂O₅ when CO is oxidised to CO₂ producing iodine. The % of oxygen can be derived from the amount of CO₂ or I₂ produced.

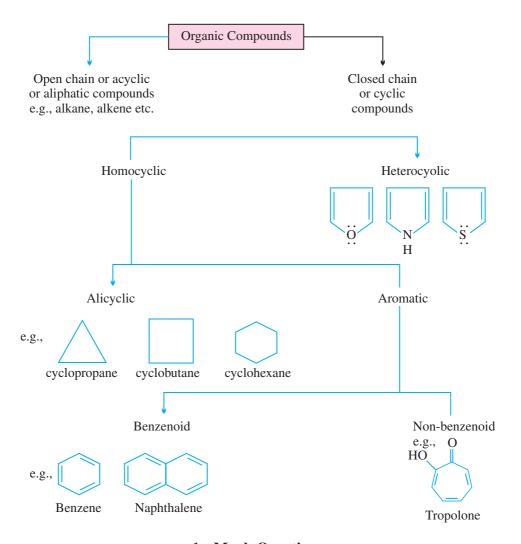
Percentage of oxygen:
$$\frac{16}{44} \times \frac{\text{Mass of CO}_2 \text{ formed}}{\text{Mass of substance taken}} \times 100$$

Method of Purification of organic compounds:

• **Crystallisation :** Process of solidification of a pure substance from its dissolved state. This method is based upon differences in their solubility in a given solvent or in mixture of solvents.

- **Sublimation :** It is a process of conversion of a solid into gaseous state on heating without interchanging into liquid. The process is used for the separation of volatile solids, which sublime on heating from the non-volatile solids.
- **Distillation :** It is a process of conversion of a liquid into vapours by heating followed by condensation of vapours. The method is used for the purification of liquids which boil without decomposition and are present with non-volatile impurities.
- Fractional distillation: Process used to separate mixture of two or more miscible liquids having different boiling points. It is mainly used in distillation of petroleum, coaltar and crude alcohol.
- **Distillation under reduced pressure :** This process is used when the liquid has a tendency to decompose near its boiling point. Under reduced pressure, the liquid will boil at a low temperature without decomposing.
- **Steam distillation :** Purification of a substance from non-volatile impurities provided the substance itself is volatile in steam and insoluble in water.
- Chromatography: Technique of separating the consitituents of a
 mixture by the differential movement of individual components through
 the stationary phase under the influence of mobile phase. Two types of
 chromatography.





- 1. Identify the most electronegative element in CH₂FCl.
- **2.** Write the hybrid orbitals used by 'C' in ethene .
- 3. Identify the tertiary (3°) and quarternary (4°) carbon in CH₃
- 4. How many σ and π bonds are there in $\frac{O}{CN}$
- 5. What is the functional group of (i) an aldehyde (ii) a nitro compound?

6. How many σ and π bonds are present in each of the following molecules?

(a)
$$HC = CCH = CHCH_3$$
 (b) $CH_2 = C = CH - CH_2CH_3$
[Ans. (a) $\sigma = 10$, $\pi = 3$ (b) $\sigma = 12$, $\pi = 2$]

7. Mention the hybridisation of C* and shape of the compound.

(a)
$$H_2C^* = O$$
 (b) $CH_3 - C^* = N$

8. Which bond in more polar in the following pair of molecules :

- 9. Draw formula of first four members of homologeous series beginning with the compound $CH_2 = CH_2$.
- **10.** (a) Why does carbon exhibit catenation to maximum extent?
 - (b) Give hybridization of each carbon in following compound CH₂=CH—CN.

Nomenclature

1 - Mark Questions

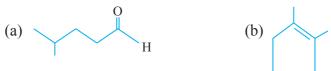
1. Write the IUPAC name of

(a)
$$CH_3$$

(b) CH_3 — C — $CH = CH$ — CH_2 — $COOH$
 CH_3

- **2.** Draw structure of 3-isopropyl-2-methylhexane.
- 3. Write the structure of compound that contains both 1° and 2° alcohol.
- **4.** Give IUPAC name of following:

5. Give IUPAC name of following bond-line formulae:

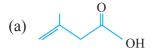


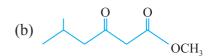
2 - Mark Questions

6. Write the correct order of priority of the following functional groups :

- 7. Write the structural formula of:
 - (i) O-Ethylanisole

- (b) 4-ethyl-1-fluoro-2-nitrobenzene
- **8.** Identify the functional groups in :





9. Give IUPAC name of following:

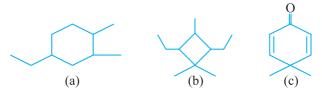
(a)
$$CH_3 - (CH_2)_3 - CH - CH (CH_3) - CH (CH_3)_2$$

 $|$
 $CH_2 - CH_2 - CH (CH_3)_2$



- **10.** Give condensed and bond-line structural formulae and identify the functional group(s) present, if any for :
 - (a) Cyclo octa-1, 5-dine
 - (b) 2(4-isobutylphenyl) propanoic acid

- 11. Draw the structure of:
 - (a) Pent-3-enoic acid
 - (b) 4-Methylpentanone
 - (c) 4-Ethyl-3-fluorophenol.
- 12. Write the IUPAC name of the following compound:



Isomerism

1 - Mark Questions

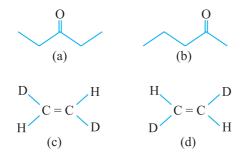
- 1. Write functional isomer of molecular formula C₃H₆O.
- 2. Write tautomeric form of following structures:



3. Identify the chiral carbon in the given compound CH_3 —CHOH— CH_2 — CH_3 .

2 - Mark Questions

4. What is the relationship between the members of the following pairs of structures?



5. Write all the possible isomers of the aromatic compound C_8H_{10} .

Concepts in Reaction Mechanism

- 1. Identify electrophilic centre in CH₃CHO.
- 2. Identify nucleophilic centre in CH₃Br.

3. Arrange the following in decreasing order of stability:

$$\dot{\mathrm{CH}}_3$$
, $(\mathrm{CH}_3)_2\dot{\mathrm{C}}$ — $\mathrm{CH}_2\mathrm{CH}_3$, CH_3 — CH_2 — CH_2

4. Which species can act as an acid and why?

- **5.** What types of attacking reagents are produced by heterolytic cleavage of bonds?
- **6.** Out of CH₃COOH and NO₂CH₂COOH which is more acidic in nature and why?
- 7. Identify the most stable carbocation among the following:

$$H_2C = \overset{+}{C}H, CH_3 - CH = \overset{+}{C}H, \overset{+}{C}H_3$$

8. Identify the weakest nucleophile among the following:

$$\bar{N}H_2$$
,CH₃ — \bar{N} — CH₃,CH₃ — $\bar{N}H$

9. Select the nucleophile and electrophile in the following:

10. Give reason $(CH_3)_3C^+$ is more stable than CH_3CH_3 and CH_3 .

2 - Mark Questions

11. Mark the electrophillic centre in the following molecules:

- **12.** Benzyllic free radical is more stable than allylic free radical. Explain with resonance.
- 13. Classify each of the following carbon intermediates:

(a)
$$(CH_3)_3C^{-1}$$

(b)
$$CH_3 - \overset{\Theta}{CH} - CH_3$$

14. Classify whether the following reaction is rearrangement addition, or elimination?

$$\begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \end{array}$$

15. Write the product of following reaction.

$$\begin{array}{cccc} & & & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & \\ & & & \\ & \\ & & \\ & \\ & & \\$$

(2)
$$CH_3CH_2CH_2CH_3 \xrightarrow{AlCl_3} Heat$$

3 - Mark Questions

- **16.** Write structure of various carbocation that can be obtained from 2-methylbutane. Arrange thee carbocation in order of increasing stability.
- **17.** Classify the reaction type as elimination, rearrangement addition and substitution.

(a)
$$CH_2CH_2OH$$
 $CH = CH_2$

$$+ Conc. H_2SO_4 \xrightarrow{\Delta}$$
(b) $CH_3 - CH_2$

$$H \xrightarrow{C} = C \xrightarrow{H} \text{ acid catalysed } CH_3$$

$$H \xrightarrow{C} = C \xrightarrow{H} CH_3$$

$$CH_3 - CH(Br) - CH(CH_3)_2 \xrightarrow{Aq. KOH} CH_3CH_2 C (CH_3)_2$$

18. Follow the flow of electrons indicated by the curved arrows and predict the products :

(a)
$$O - H$$
 \vdots $CH_3 - C - Q - CH_3 + :QH$ CH_3

(b)
$$H - O$$
: $H - C$ $C - CH_3$

(c) $CH_3 - C - C - H$
 $O - H$
 $O - H$
 $O - H$

- 19. Name the electrophile/nucleophile generated by following species:
 - (a) $HNO_3 + H_2SO_4$

(b) CH₃COCl

- (c) alc. KCN
- 20. Identify the nucleophiles, electrophiles and free radicals amongst the following:

- 21. Which is more stable and why?
 - (a) $C_6H_5CH_2$ or $C_6H_{11}CH_2$ (b) $(C_6H_5)_2\dot{C}H$ or $C_6H_5\dot{C}H_2$
 - (c) $C_6H_5\dot{C}H_2$ or CH_2 =CH— $\dot{C}H_2$

5 Mark Ouestions

(a) Arrange the following according to given property:

$$CH_3CH_2$$
, $C_6H_5CH_2$, $(CH_3)_3C^+$, $CH_2=CHCH_2$
(dereasing order of stablity)

- (b) $HC \equiv \overline{C}, CH_2 = \overline{C}H, CH_3 \overline{C}H_2, \overline{C}H_3$ (increasing order of stability)
- (c) $C_6H_5\dot{C}HCH_3$, $C_6H_5CH_2\dot{C}H_2$, $C_6H_5\dot{C}(CH_3)_2$ (increasing order of stability)
- (d) $CH_3\overset{+}{CH}$ — CH_3 , CH_3 — $\overset{+}{CH}$ — OCH_3 , $CH_3\overset{+}{CH}$ — $\overset{\parallel}{C}$ — OCH_3 (dereasing order of stablity)

Electronic Displacement in Covalent Bond

1-Mark Questions

- 1. Name the kind of effect that operates to explain the stability of carbocations.
- 2. Why inductive effect is also called transmission effect?

- **3.** Which permanent effect of organic compound is also known as 'No bond resonance effect'?
- **4.** Which is correct and why?

$$C = C + E^{+}$$
 Or $C = C + E^{+}$

5. Write resonating structure of the following and show the movement of electron by curved arrows :

(b)
$$CH_2 = CH - Cl$$

2 Mark Questions

6. Draw the resonating structure of :

(a)
$$N = N - \frac{1}{N} - H$$

7. Write resonance structure of:

(a)
$$C_6H_5NH_2$$

(b)
$$C_6H_5NO_2$$

- 8. Explain why alkyl groups acts as e^- donar when attached to a π -system.
- **9.** Resonance structures of propenal are given below. Which of these resonating structure is more stable? Give reason.

$$CH_2 = CH$$
— $CH = O \longleftrightarrow CH_2$ — CH = CH — C

- 10. Explain the following terms:
 - (a) Electromeric effect
- (b) Hyperconjugation
- 11. (a) Explain + I and I effect.
 - (b) Select the group giving + I effect and I effect from the following list:

(i)
$$-NO_2$$
 (ii) $-CN$ (iii) Cl^- (d) CH_3^-

- **12.** Explain the importance of inductive effect in determination of acidic or basic strength of substances.
- **13.** Write resonance structure of CH₂= CH—CHO. Indicate relative stability of the contributing structures.

5-Mark Questions

- (a) Give reason for the following:
 - (a) Chlorobenzene is o^- and p^- directing towards the electrophillic substitution reaction.
 - (b) Inductive effect decrease with the increase in distance.
 - (c) Hyperconjugation effect is extended form of resonance effect.

(b) Arrange the following according to given property:

(b)
$$CH_3$$
—, $(CH_3)_2C$ —, $(CH_3)_2CH$ —, CH_3CH_2 —
(decreasing order of + I effect)

1 - Mark Questions

- 1. What conditions must be satisfied by a suitable solvent in the crystallization method?
- 2. Which technique can be used for purification of iodine that contains traces of NaCl?
- 3. When do we use hot water funnel for filteration?

[Hint: When organic substance crystallises during filtration.]

- **4.** A liquid (10 mL) has three components A, B, C. Which technique is most suitable to separate A, B, C from such a small amount of mixture?
- **5.** A substance has boiling point 355 K, but it starts decomposing near this temp. Which type of distillation process is suitable for its purification?
- **6.** Name the adsorbent used in column chromatography.
- 7. Which technique can be used to seperate napthlene from kerosene oil present in its mixture?
- **8.** A mixture contains nitrobenzene and benzoic acid. How can this mixture be separated into its constituents by technique of extraction using appropriate chemical reagent?

[Hint: By using hot water as solvent and adopting differential extraction.]

2 - Mark Questions

- **9.** Name a suitable technique of separation of the components from a mixture of :
 - (a) Water and aniline.
 - (b) Methanol and Propanone.

2-Mark Questions

- 1. A student was given the compound C₆H₄(NH₂)SO₃H for elemental analysis, while performing Lassaigne's test for N, what colour will he get and why?
- Why diazonium salts do not show sodalime test for nitrogen?[Hint: Because salts do not liberate NH₃ gas under there conditions.]
- **3.** What is the function of fusing the organic compound with sodium metal?
- **4.** If silver nitrate solution is added to chlorobenzene, will there be formation of white ppt.
- 5. Name the oxidising agent used in the combustion tube along with the organic compound. [Ans. CuO]
- **6.** Why is it necessary to boil Lassaigne's extract with HNO₃ before testing it for halogens?
- 7. 0.25 g of an organic compound containing C, H and O was analysed by the combustion method. The increase in the man of calcium chloride tube and the potash bulbs at the end of the operation was found to be 0.15 g and 0.1837 g respectively. Calculate the percentage composition of the compound.
- 8. Will CCl₄ give white precipitate of AgCl on heating it will silver nitrate ? Give reason.
- **9.** For which type of compounds Kjeldahl's method is not applicable?
- **10.** 0.90 of an organic compound on combustion 2.64 g of CO₂ and 0.63 g of H₂O. Calculate the percentage of C and H in the compound.

3-Mark Questions

- 11. What will happens if a student acidifies the Lassaigne's extract with dil. H₂SO₄ in place of dilute HNO₃. Write the reaction involved.
- **12.** (a) In DNA and RNA, nitrogen atom is present in the ring system. Can Kjeldahl's method is used for the estimation of N-present in these. Give reasons.
 - (b) Why is it necessary to use ethanoic acid and not sulphuric acid for acidification of sodium extract for testing sulphur by lead acetate test?
- 13. 0.2325 g of an organic compound was analysed for nitrogen by Duma's

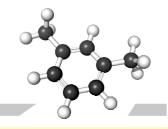
method. 0.0317 L of moist nitrogen was collected at 25°C and 755.8 mm pressure calculate the percentate of nitrogen.

[Ans. Aq. tension of water at 25°C is 23.8 mm Hg] 5-Mark Questions

- **14.** (a) Out of the different gases formed in Duma's method, which gas is not observed over an aqueous solution of KOH.
 - (b) What is the function of adding small amount of $\rm K_2SO_4$ and a little amount of Hg or $\rm CuSO_4$ is Kjeldahl's flask ?
 - (c) Explain why a solution of KOH used to absorb CO₂ evolved during the estimation of carbon in an organic compound.
 - (d) An organic compound contain diazo group (—N=N—) or nitro group or 'N' in the ring. Name the method used to estimate nitrogen in the compound.
 - (e) In victor Meyer's method, what is the gas collected in the gas jar?

 [Hint: Oxygen gas]
- 15. (a) 0.4 g of the compound was Kjeldahl's and ammonia evolved was absorbed into 50 ml of M/4 H₂SO₄ solution. The residual acid solution was diluted with distilled water and the volume was made upto 150 ml.
 20 ml of this diluted solution required 31 ml of M/20 NaOH solution for complete neutratization. Calculate the % of N is compound.[Ans. 46.8%]
 - (b) Write the formula for the prursian blue colour obtained during Lassaigne's test for nitrogen.
 - (c) Give test to detect the presence of sulphur in compound.





Chapter - 13

Hydrocarbons

• Preparation of Alkanes:

(1) From unsaturated hydrocarbons:

$$C = C + H_2 \xrightarrow{\text{Ni/Pt/Pd}} - C - C - C$$

$$H^+ H^- H^- H^- H^- H^- H^- H^-$$

(2) Wurtz reaction Alkyl Halide + Na $\xrightarrow{\text{Dry}}$ Higher alkane

$$R-X + 2Na + X-R$$
 Dry ether $R-R + 2NaX$

(3) Decarboxylation:

[Sodium salt of carboxylic acid + NaOH + CaO \rightarrow Alkane [$n_c = 1$ less]

$$R$$
— $CH_2COONa^+ + NaOH \xrightarrow{CaO} ?$

$$R - CH_{2} \xrightarrow{O} C - O Na^{+} + NaOH \xrightarrow{CaO} R - CH_{3} + Na_{2}CO_{3}$$
Alkene

• Kolbe's Electrolysis:

Potassium salt of carboxylic acid (aq) — Current — Higher alkane

• Chemical Properties of Alkanes :

(1) **Halogenation**: One (H) atom is replaced by halogen at a time.

$$CH_4(g) + Cl_2(g) \xrightarrow{hv} CH_3Cl + CH_2Cl_2 + CHCl_3 + CCl_4$$

(2) **Aromatisation**: n-Hexane $\xrightarrow{\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3 \text{ or } \text{V}_2\text{O}_5}$ or or

• Preparation of alkenes:

(1) From alkynes [Alkyne + $H_2 \longrightarrow$ Alkene]

$$R-C \equiv C-R$$

$$R = C = C$$

$$H$$

$$R = C = C$$

$$R$$

trans alkene

(2) From alkyl halide by (dehydrohalognation)

Alkyl Halides + alc.KOH
$$\xrightarrow{\Delta}$$
 Alkene

Carbon attached with halogen is α -carbons

Carbon attached with α -carbons is β -carbons

Halogen is removed and 'H'-atom is removed from β -carbon to form (C = C) double bond.

(3) By dehydration of alcohols (Loss of water molecule)

[Alcohol + Conc.H₂SO₄
$$\xrightarrow{\Delta}$$
Alkene]

Carbon attached to alcohoic group is α -carbon.

Carbon attached to α -carbon is β -carbon.

(4) From vicinal dihalides [Compounds in which halogen atom are attached with adjacent carbons]

$$\begin{bmatrix} \text{Vicinal dihalide} + \text{Zn} \xrightarrow{\Delta} \text{Alkene} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\xrightarrow{X} \quad \begin{array}{c} X & X \\ | & | \\ -C & -C & + \text{Zn} \end{array} \xrightarrow{\Delta} & -C = C - + \text{Zn} X_{2}$$

$$\xrightarrow{C} \quad C = C - + E \xrightarrow{N_{u}} \xrightarrow{N_{u}} - C - C - C - C - C$$

$$\xrightarrow{N_{u}} \quad E \xrightarrow{N_{u}} \quad E \xrightarrow{N_{u}} \quad E$$

Chemical Properties of Alkenes:

(1) Addition of Halogens : $\begin{bmatrix} Alkene + X_2 \longrightarrow Vicinal \ dihalide \end{bmatrix}$

- (2) Addition of H—X : $\left[Alkene + HX \longrightarrow Alkyl \text{ halide} \right]$
- (A) **Markownikov's rule (M.R.)**: During electrophillic addition of hydrogen halide, the electron deficient electrophile (E⁺) always attack

on that doubly/triply bounded carbon atom. which already has greater number of hydrogen atoms.

$$CH_{3}-CH = CH_{2} + H \xrightarrow{\wedge} Br \xrightarrow{M.R.} CH_{3}-CH-CH_{2}$$

$$Br \xrightarrow{H} Br \xrightarrow{H}$$

(B) **Peroxide/Kharasch effect (Anti M.Rule) :** This effect takes place in presence of peroxides when the hydrogen free radical (H) attacks on that doubly bonded carbon which has lesser number of hydrogen atoms.

$$CH_{3} - CH = CH_{2} + H \xrightarrow{\text{Peroxide}} Br \xrightarrow{\text{peroxide}} CH_{3} - CH - CH_{2} + CH_{3}COOH$$

$$\dot{H} \quad \dot{Br} \quad H \quad Br$$

(C) Ozonolysis

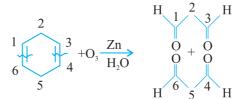
$$C = C + O_3 \xrightarrow{Zn/H_2O} C = O + O = C$$

In this reaction all those carbons which form double bonds get finally converted into carbonyl carbons.

If alkenes are symmetrical then both carbonyl compounds are same.

If more than two double bonds are present then we get atleast one compound which has two carbonyl groups at the end. Such bifunctional compounds are formed from that part of alkene which is in between the double bonds.

For cyclic alkenes:



- (D) With potassium paramagnate:
- (i) Cold dilute alkaline $KMnO_4$ = Bayer's reagent.

 $\left[\text{Alkene} + \text{cold dil. KMnO}_4 \rightarrow \text{Diol} \right]$

Bayer's test for the presence of (C = C) bond Compound + cold dil. alk. $KMnO_4 \longrightarrow Purple$ colour decolourised \therefore Compound is alkene.

(ii) Hot KMnO₄

Case (1):
$$\begin{array}{c} H \\ C = & \xrightarrow{\text{KMnO}_4} & \text{CO}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{O} \end{array}$$

Case (2):
$$R = \frac{\text{KMnO}_4}{100^{\circ}\text{C}} \xrightarrow{\text{Carboxylic acid}}$$

Case (3):
$$R = \frac{\text{KMnO}_4}{100^{\circ}\text{C}} R = R$$

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_{3} & \text{O} \\ & | \\ \text{CH}_{3}\text{---}\text{CH}\text{---}\text{CH}_{3} + \text{hot KMnO}_{4} \xrightarrow{100^{\circ}\text{C}} \text{CH}_{3} \xrightarrow{\text{Ketone}} \end{array}$$

+ CH₃—COOH Carboxylic acid

Alkynes

Preparation :

(1)
$$CaC_2 + 2H_2O \longrightarrow Ca(OH)_2 + HC \equiv CH$$
Calcium carbide

Acetylene

Calcium carbide

Acetylene

(2) From vicinal dihalides
$$\left[\text{Vicinal dihalide} + \frac{\text{(i) alc. KOH}}{\text{(ii) Na/NH}_3} \longrightarrow \text{Alkyne} \right]$$

• Chemical properties :

(1) Hydration [Addition of water]

$$\left[\text{Alkyne} + \text{H}_2\text{O} \xrightarrow{\text{H}^+} \text{Carbonyl compound}\right]$$

$$R - C \equiv C - H + H_2O \xrightarrow{\text{dil } H_2SO_4} R - C = C - H \Longrightarrow R - C - CH_3$$

(2) Addition of Halogen molecule : [Alkyne + $2X_2 \longrightarrow Tetra$ halides]

$$-C \equiv C - +X_2 \longrightarrow -C = C - \xrightarrow{X_2} - \xrightarrow{X} \xrightarrow{X} \xrightarrow{X}$$

$$\downarrow \qquad \qquad \downarrow \qquad \qquad \downarrow$$

$$X \qquad X \qquad \qquad \downarrow \qquad \downarrow$$

$$X \qquad X \qquad \qquad X \qquad \qquad X$$

(3) Ozonolysis : [Alkyne $+O_3 \longrightarrow$ Dicarbonyl compound]

$$-C \equiv C - +O_3 \xrightarrow{Zn} -C = C -$$
(4) 3HC = CH Fe red hot tube/873K

Benzene

• Preparation:

(2)
$$3HC = CH \xrightarrow{\text{Fe red hot tube}} 873K$$

$$(3) \begin{array}{c} O - H \\ + Zn \\ A \end{array} \longrightarrow \begin{array}{c} \Delta \\ + ZnO \end{array}$$

Chemical proprtics

$$\begin{array}{c}
H \\
+ \text{Reagent} \\
(E^{+})
\end{array}$$

(1) Nitration:

$$+ \frac{\text{conc. HNO}_3 + \text{conc. H}_2\text{SO}_4}{\text{NO}_2^+}$$
Nitrobenzene

(2) Halogenation:

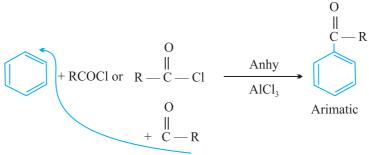
$$+ Cl_2/Br_2$$
 Fe Or R

Chlorobenzene Bromobenzene

(3) Friedal-Craft Alkylation:

$$+R-X$$
Alkyl halide
 (R^{+})
Anhydrous
AlCl₃
Alkyl Benzene

(4) Friedal-Craft Acylation:

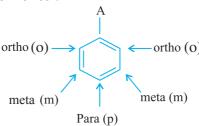


Huckel's Rule:

Conditions: (i) Compound must be planar.

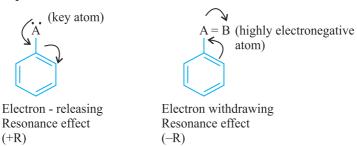
- (ii) Complete delocalisation of πe^-
- (iii) Presence of $(4n + 2) \pi e^{-1}$. (n = 1, 2, 3, ...)

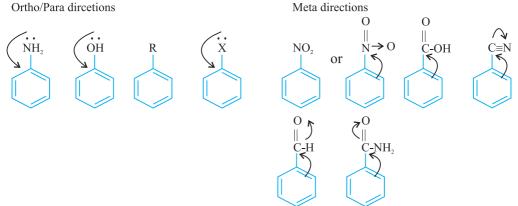
Derivatives of Benzenes:



Ortho/Para directors: Group which direct the incoming electrophile to attach at ortho/para positions.

Meta directors: Groups which direct the incoming electrophile to attack at meta position.

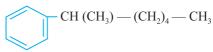




Hydrocarbons

1-Mark Questions

1. Give IUPAC name of

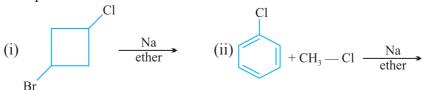


- 2. Five the IUPAC name of
- 3. Give the standard formula of 5-sec-butyl, 4-isopropyldecane.
- **4.** Give the standard formula of 4-tert-butyl 4-ethyl-2, 2, 5, 5-tetramethyl hexane.
- 5. How we can obtain isobutane from *n*-butane?

6. *n*-Hexane
$$\xrightarrow{773\text{K}, 10\text{-}20 \text{ atm}}$$
?

2-Mark Questions

- 7. Out of 2-methylpentane and 2, 3-dimethylpentane which has greater boiling point and Why?
- 8. Give the structure of alkyl halide which when treated with sodium metal in presence of ether gives (CH₃)₂CH.CH(CH₃)₂.
- **9.** Complete:



- 10. Explain:
 - (i) Staggered form of ethane is more stable than eclipsed form.
 - (ii) Wurtz reaction is carried out in dry ether.

Alkenes

1-Mark Questions

11. Give IUPAC name of



- **12.** Give hybridisation of central carbon in allene (CH₂=C=CH₂)
- **13.** Name the effect which decide the stability of alkenes.
- 14. Complete the reaction : CH_3 — $CH=CH_2 + HC1$ Peroxide ?
- **15.** Which gas is produced during addition of HBr in alkenes in presence of peroxides?

16. Name the reagent to convert
$$CH_3$$
— $C\equiv C$ — CH_3 — C $=$ CH_3 — C $=$ CH_3

2-Mark Questions

- 17. Arrange the alkenes in decreasing order of stability. CH_3 — $CH = CH(CH_3)$, $CH_2 = CH_2$, CH_3 — $CH = CH_2$
- 18. Complete the reaction $CH_2 = CH C = CH_2 + O_3 \xrightarrow{CH_3COOH} ?$ CH_3
- **19.** Complete the reaction :

$$+ HBr \longrightarrow ?$$

$$20. \left\langle \right\rangle \longrightarrow \left\langle + O_3 \xrightarrow{CH_3COOH} ? \right\rangle$$

- 21. Name the alkene which will yield a mixture of cyclopentanone and propanal on treatment with O₃ followed by reduction with Zn.
- 22. An alkene on treatment with H—Br in presence of peroxide can generate

- 23. Explain:
 - (i) Melting point of *cis-2-Butene* is lower than that of trans-2-Butene.
 - (ii) Kharasch/peroxide effect is spontaneous with HBr only.

3 Mark Questions

- **24.** Complete the reactions :
 - (i) $(CH_3)_2C = CH CH_3 + hot KMnO_4 \longrightarrow$
 - (ii) $(CH_3)_2C = CH.CH_3 + cold dil. KMnO_4 \longrightarrow$
 - (iii) $(CH_3)_2C = CH.CH_3 + HBr \xrightarrow{Organic Peroxide}$
- 25. Indicate the reagents used to form the following products:
 - (ii) OH (ii) CHO
 (iii) CH₃
 (iii) CH₃
- **26.** (i) Convert: iso-propylbromide \longrightarrow *n*-propyl bromide.
 - (ii) Give IUPAC name of Vinyl chloride.

Alkynes

1 Mark Questions

- 27. Give IUPAC name of acetylene.
- **28.** Which alkyne would you start with to prepare CH₃—CH₂—CH₂—CO—CH₃?
- **29.** Name the reagent used in the following changes:

$$CH_{3}$$
— $(CH_{2})_{3}$ — $C \equiv C$ — $(CH_{2})_{3}$ — CH_{3} — $(CH_{2})_{3}$ — $(CH_{2})_{4}$ — (CH_{2})

30. Give the alkyne which produce acetic acid and proponoic acid on treatment with alkaline $KMnO_4$ at 100°C.

2 Mark Questions

- **31.** Convert : Acetylene \rightarrow Propylene.
- **32.** Convert : Ethylene \rightarrow Acetylene.
- 33. Obtain: $C \equiv C CH_3$ from
- **34.** Give the product when 1-methylcyclohexane reacts with:
 - (i) aq. acidic KMnO₄ (ii) O₃ followed by Zn/CH₃COOH.

3 Mark Questions

35. Pent-1-yne
$$\xrightarrow{\text{(i) NaNH}_2/\text{NH}_3}$$
 (A) $\xrightarrow{\text{H}_2}$ (B) $\xrightarrow{\text{Br}_2}$ (C) Catalyst

Identity A, B and C compounds and give their reactions.

Benzene

1 Mark Questions

- **36.** Who discovered benzene?
- **37.** Give reason whether is aromatic or not.
- 38. Is pyrrole $\binom{N}{1}$ an aromatic compound or not? Give reason.

39.
$$+ \text{CH}_3\text{COCl} \xrightarrow{\text{anhy. AlCl}_3}$$
?

40. Give major product only $CH_3(o/p)$

$$NO_2(m)$$
 + conc. HNO_3 + conc. $H_2SO_4 \longrightarrow ?$

41. Give major product only

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_{3}(\text{o/p}) \\ + \text{Br}_{2} \xrightarrow{\text{FeBr}_{3}} ? \end{array}$$

HOOC

2 Mark Questions

42. (i) Convert Acetylene → Benzene

(ii)
$$+ \text{Cl}_2 \xrightarrow{\text{U.V.}} ?$$

- **43.** Distinguish chemically butyne and but-2-yne.
- **44.** (i) Planar, cyclic, conjugated compounds with $(4n + 2) \pi e^-$ are knows as
 - (ii) Planar, cyclic, conjugated compounds with (4n) πe^- are knows as

3 Mark Questions

45. Convert: Ethylene → Nitrobenzene.

- **46.** Give chemical tests to distinguish the following:
 - (i) Pent-1-yne and pent-2-yne
 - (ii) Ethylene and Acetylene
 - (iii) Ethane and Ethylene
- **47.** Complete the following reactions :
 - (i) CH₃COONa + NaOH →
 - (ii) iso-butyl bromide + alc. KOH →
 - (iii) iso-butyl alcohol + conc. $H_2SO_4 \xrightarrow{\Delta}$
 - (iv) $(CH_3)_2C = CH.CH_3 + HBr \xrightarrow{Peroxide}$

(v)
$$CH_3$$
— C = $CH_2 + H_2O \xrightarrow{H^+}$
 CH_3

- (vi) $(CH_3)_2C = CH_2 + cold dil. KMnO_4 \longrightarrow$
- (vii) $(CH_3)_2C = CH.CH_3 + hot KMnO_4 \longrightarrow$

(viii)
$$(CH_3)_2C = CH.CH_3 + O_3 \xrightarrow{CH_3COOH} CH_3COOH$$

- $(x) CaC_2 + H_2O \longrightarrow$
- (xi) $CHCl_3 + Ag \longrightarrow$

(xii)
$$CH_3$$
— $C \equiv CH + H_2O \xrightarrow{H^+} Hg^{2+}$

(xiii)
$$CH_3$$
— $C \equiv CH_2CH_3 + O_3 \xrightarrow{H_2O}$

(xiv) CH₃C=CH + alc. KMnO₄
$$\xrightarrow{100^{\circ}\text{C}}$$

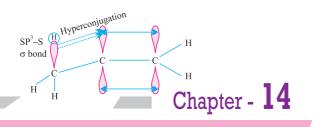
(xv)
$$C_6H_6 + H_2 \xrightarrow{Ni} 473 \text{ K}$$

- **48.** Conversions :
 - (i) Ethane \rightarrow Ethyne
 - (ii) Acetylene \rightarrow But-2-yne
 - (iii) Propene → Propanol

- (iv) Acetic acid → Methane
- (v) Acetylene \rightarrow Acetone (CH₂COCH₂)
- (vi) Acetylene → Cyclohexane
- **49.** A hydrocarbon (X) on treatment with ammonical AgNO₃ gave white precipitate. On treatment with water in dil. H₂SO₄ and HgSO₄, it gave CH₃—CHO. When (X) is treated with 1mol of NaNH₂/NH₃, along with *n*-propyl bromide, gave compound (Y), which on treatment with Lindlar's catalyst gave (Z) compound (Z) on treatment with O₃ along with Zn gave HCHO and butanol. Identify X, Y, Z and givel all the reactions.
- **50.** An alkyl halide C₅H₁₁Br(A) reacts with alc. KOH to give on alkene (B) which reacts with Br₂ to give compound (C), which on dehydrobromination gives an alkyne (D). On treatment with sodium metal in liquid ammonia, one mole of (D) Give one mole of sodium salt of (D) and half mole of H₂(g). Complete hydrogenation of (D) yields a straight chain alkane. Identify A, B, C and D. Give the reaction involved.
- 51. The sex attractant pheromme of codling moth has the molecular formula $C_{13}H_{24}O$. On catalytic reaction this compound gives 3-Ethyl-7-methyl-1-decanol having molecular formula $C_{13}H_{28}O$. On reduction ozonolysis the pheromme produces 2-pentane, 4-ketohexanal and 2-Hydroxyethanal. On the basis of these information, Write the structure of this pheromme.
- **52.** 896 ml of a hydrocarbon (A) having 87.80% C and 12.19% H weights 3.28 g at STP. Hydrogenation of (A) gives 2-methylpentane. Also compound (A) on hydration in presence of H₂SO₄ and HgSO₄ gives Ketone (B) having molecular formula C₆H₁₂O. The ketone (B) gives a positive iodoform test. Find the structure of (A) give all reactions.

[**Hint :** (i) 1 mole of a compound at STP contains 22400 mL volume (ii) Ketones having CH₃—C—structures gives positive iodoform test]

- **53.** (a) Compound A{C₁₀H₁₈O} undergo reaction with H₂SO₄ at 250°C to yield a mixture of two alkenes {C₁₀H₁₆}. The major alkene product (B) gives only cyclopentanone after ozone treatment followed by reduction with Zn in CH₃COOH. Identify (A) and (B) give the reactions involved.
 - (b) Convert PhC \equiv CH \longrightarrow PhC \equiv C.CH₃
 - (c) Benzene does not give addition reactions under normal conditions.



Environmental **Chemistry**

- Environmental chemistry deals with the study of the origin, transport, reactions, effects, fates of chemical species in the environment.
- **Environmental pollution** is the effect of undesirable changes in our surroundings that have harmful effects on plants, animals and human beings.
- Main regions of atmosphere are (i) trophosphere (ii) Stratosphere (iii) mesosphere and (iv) ionosphere.
- **Pollutants** can be (i) gaseous air pollutants (*e.g.*, SO₂, NO₂, CO₂, H₂S, O₃ hydrocarbons etc. and (ii) particular pollutants (*e.g.*, dust, mist, fumes, smoke, smog etc.)
- Gaseous air pollutants: SO₂ can cause acute irritation to the membranes of the eyes resulting in tears and redness. It is also responsible for acid rain.
 NO₂ is extremely toxic to living tissues, textiles and in the production of photochemical smog.
- Particulate pollutants: They are of two types:
 - (i) Visible particulate or viable particulates: There are the minute living organisms that are disposed in atmosphere. Ex. Bacteria, fungi, moulds etc.
 - (ii) Non-viable particulates: These are formed either by the breakdown of larger materials or by the condensation of minute particles and droplets. For example mists, smoke, fumes and dust.
- **Green House Effect** is the phenomenon of warming of earth by absorption and re-emission of solar radiations.
- \bullet Green house gases are $\mathrm{CO}_2,\mathrm{CH}_4,\mathrm{O}_3$ water vapours, chlorofluoro carbons etc.
- **Acid raid :** When the pH of the rain water drops below 5.6, it is called acid rain. It damages monuments and structures made of firm marble, corrode articles made from metals, destroy plants and trees and it is also harmful to the aquatic life in lakes and rivers.
- **Ozone hole** is formed over South Pole due to depletion of ozone layer. CFCs and NO are responsible for ozone layer deplection.

- Effects of deplection of ozone layer: With the depletion of ozone layer, more UV radiation filters into troposphere. UV radiations lead to ageing of skin, cataract, sunburn, skin cancer, killing of many phytoplanktons, damage to fish productivity etc.
- **Smog** is derived from smoke and fog.
- Classical smog occurs in cool humid climate. It is a mixture of smoke, fog and sulphur dioxide. It is also called reducing smog.
- Photochemical smog occurs in warm and dry sunny climate. It has high
 concentration of oxidizing agents and therefore, it is also called as oxidizing
 smog.
- There are three main components of photochemical smog: nitrogen oxides, ozone and organic derivatives such as acrolein, formaldehyde, peroxyacetyl nitrate (PAN). PAN has the highest toxicity to plants attacking younger leaves and causing 'bronzing' and 'glazing' of their surface.
- Water Pollution: It is mainly caused by industrial waste which include heavy metals like Cd, Pb and Hg.
- **Eutrophication :** The process is which nutrient enriched water bodies support a dense plant population, which kills animal life by depriving it of oxygen and result in subsequent loss of biodiversity is known as Eutrophication.
- **BOD**: The amount of oxygen required by bacteria to break down the organic matter present in a certain volume of a sample of water, is called Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD).
- Land Pollution: It is caused by pesticides. Most pesticides can be divided into three categories—Insecticides, Herbicides and fungicides.
- The environmental pollution can be controlled:
 - (a) By recycling of household and industrial wastes.
 - (b) By sewage treatment.
 - (c) Incineration converts organic material to ${\rm CO_2}$ and ${\rm H_2O}$.
- Green Chemistry is a way of thinking and is about utilizing the existing knowledge and principles of chemistry and other science to reduce the adverse impact on environment.
- Green Chemistry in Day to Day life:
 - (1) Dry cleaning of clothes by using liquified ${\rm CO_2}$ along with detergent instead of tetrachloroethene.
 - (2) Bleaching of paper and clothes by using $\rm H_2O_2$ a better bleaching agent as compared to $\rm Cl_2$.

Environmental chemistry

1-Mark Ouestions

- 1. Define environmethal pollution.
- 2. Name three toxic metals that can pollute the environment.
- 3. Name the four non-viable particulates present in atmosphere.
- 4. Give one advantage and one disadvantage of ozone in atmosphere.
- 5. What is the name of the compound formed when CO combines with blood?
- **6.** Which gas caused Bhopal Gas Tragedy? Give its formula.
- **7.** What is the meaning of the term eutrophication with regard to water pollution?
- **8.** Every year some people die by being in a room containing a faulty heater that uses coal, gas or oil. How might the death occur?
- **9.** Mention two ways to reduce air pollution caused by automobiles.
- 10. How fluoride in tooth paste protects teeth against decay?[Hint: By converting hydroxyapatite (enamel on the surface of the teeth) into much harder fluorpatite]
- 11. What do you mean by Biochemical oxygen demand (BOD)?
- **12.** Greenhouse effect leads to global warming. Which substances are responsible for greenhouse effect? What does CFC stands for?
- **13.** What does CFC stands for ?
- **14.** Which out of CO₂ and CO is more toxic and why?
- 15. Name the various components into which atmosphere can be divided.

2-Mark Questions

- 1. Write the adverse effect of excessive use of (i) fertilizers, and (ii) pesticides in the soil.
- **2.** Write down the reactions involved during the formation of photochemical smog.
- **3.** Why does rain water normally have a pH of about 5.6? When does it become acid rain? Why is acid rain considered as a threat to Taj Mahal?
- **4.** What are biodegradable and non-biodegradable pollutants?
- **5.** Explain giving reasons "The presence of CO reduce the amount of haemoglobin available in the blood for carrying oxygen to body cells."
- **6.** What should be the tolerable limit of fluoride ions in drinking water? What happens if it is higher than 10 ppm?
- 7. Name four methods for waste management.
- **8.** "Oxygen plays a key role in the troposhere while ozone in the stratosphere." Explain.

- 9. Write the effect of the following gases on human being: SO₂, NO₂, CO, CO₂.
- **10.** What are viable and non-viable particulates?
- 11. How does SO₂ cause pollution? Give steps to control it.
- **12.** A person started using underground water after facing acute shortage in municipality water supply. He felt taxative effect. What could be the cause?

3-Mark Questions

- 1. What do you understand by Ozone hole? What are its consequences?
- **2.** What do you mean by green chemistry? How will it help decrease environmental pollution?
- 3. How can domestic waste be used as manure?
- **4.** What is the composition of photochemical smog and classical smog? How do the two differ in their behaviour?
- **5.** A large no. of fish are suddenly found floating dead on a lake. There is no evidence of toxic dumping but you find an abundance of phytoplankton. Suggest a reason for the fish kill.
- 6. Do as directed:
 - (i) Name two important sinks of CO₂.
 - (ii) What is marine pollution?
 - (iii) What is humification?

[Hint: Production of humus by micro-organism in soil]

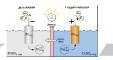
- **7.** In view of green chemistry name the following:
 - (i) A chemical which can be used in place of CFC as blowing agent.
 - (ii) A chemical which can replace chlorine containing bleaching in paper industry.
- **8.** Write the causes of depletion of ozone in the stratosphere. Write reactions also
- 9. What are the harmful effects of small size particulate matters?
- **10.** How oxides of nitrogen are generated? What are the harmful effects of oxides of nitrogen?

5-Mark Questions

- 1. What do you understand by greenhouse effect? What are the major greenhouse gases? Why does green house effect leads to global warming? What could be the consequences of globa warming?
- **2.** Discuss the importance of dissolved oxygen in water. What processes are generally responsible for the deoxygenation of the water?

- **3.** How is photochemical smog formed? What are harmful effects of photochemical smog? Give some control measures to reduce photochemical smog?
- **4.** What is soil pollutoin? Mention four ways of controlling soil pollution.
- **5.** Explain the following terms :
 - (a) Green house effect
 - (b) Green chemistry
 - (c) Ozone layer depletion
 - (d) Global warming
 - (e) Eutrophication
- **6.** (a) Discuss the effects if green house gases were totally missing in earth's atmosphere.
 - (b) Chlorine radicals play an important role in ozone layer depletion. Write chemical reactions in support of the statement.





Practicle Paper - I

Chemisry

Practice Paper-1

Class: XI—Chemistry (Theory)

Time Allowed: 3Hrs M.M.: 70

General Instructions:

- (a) All questions are compulsory.
- (b) Q. No. 1 to 5 are very short answer type questions and carry one mark each.
- (c) Q. No. 6 to 10 are very short answer type questions and carry two marks each.
- (d) Q. No. 11 to 22 are short answer type questions and carry three marks each.
- (e) Q. No. 23 is value based questions carries four marks.
- (f) Q. No. 24 to 26 are long answer type questions and carry five marks each.
- (g) Use log tables, if necessary, use of calculator is not allowed.

1.	Define limiting reagent	1					
2.	Write the general electronic configuration of <i>d</i> -block elements?						
3.	. Write vander Waal's equation for <i>n</i> moles of ' <i>a</i> ' real gas.						
4.	4. What is the state of hybridisation of each carbon atom in C_6H_6 ?						
5.	5. Predict the sign of the entropy change (ΔS) for the following:						
$H_2O(g) \longrightarrow H_2O(l)$							
6.	6. (i) Define Pauli's exclusion principle.						
	(ii) Write electronic configuration of an atom having 2K, 8L, 5M electrons. 2						
Or							
	The mass of an electron is 9.1×10^{-31} kg. If its kinetic energy is 3.0×10^{-25} J. Calculate its wavelength. (Given $h = 6.626 \times 10^{-34}$ Js)	×					
7.	The concentration of hydrogen ion in a sample of soft dark is 3.8×10^{-3} M.						
	What is its pH? $(\log 3.8 = 0.58)$	2					

- **8.** What happens when (write equation only):
 - (i) Beryllium carbide reacts with water.
 - (ii) Sodium sulphate solution is added to an aqueous solution of barium nitrate.
- 9. Propanal and Pentan-3-one are the ozonolysis product of an alkene. What is the structural formula of the alkene?
- 10. Write reactions to justify amphoteric nature of aluminium.
- 11. (a) Write the IUPAC name of the following:
 - (i) COOH

(ii) CH_3 —CH— CH_2 —CH== CH_2 CH== CH_2 2

3

3

3

(b) Which isomerism is shown by following pair of compounds:

CH₃COOH and HCOOCH₃

- 12. Account for the following:
 - (a) An anion is always bigger than its present atom.
 - (b) Chlorine (Cl) has move negative electron gain enthalpy thn fluroine (F).
 - (c) Noble gases have positive electron gain enthalpy.
- 13. Give the shapes of following covalent molecules using VSEPR theory: 3(i) PCl₅ (ii) BrF₃ (iii) H₂O.
- 14. A sample of drinking water was found to be severly contaminted with chloroform CHCl₃, supposed to be carcinogen. The level on contamination was 15 ppm (by mass).
 3
 - (i) Express this in percent by mass.
 - (ii) Determine the molality of chloroform in the water sample.
- 15. (a) State Hess's law.

(b) Use standard enthalpies of formation, calculate the value of $\Delta r H^{\Theta}$ for the reaction.

$$2H_2S(g) + 3O_2(g) \longrightarrow 2H_2O(l) + 2SO_2(g)$$

 $\Delta f H^{\Theta}[H_2O(l)] = -285.83 \text{ kJ/mol}$

$$\Delta f H^{\Theta} [H_2 S(g)] = -21.17 \text{ kJ/mol}$$

 $\Delta f \ H^{\Theta}[SO_{2}(g)] = -296.86 \ kJ/mol$

- **16.** (a) The molecular orbital theory to predict why the BE molecule does not exist.
 - (b) Compare the stability of O_2^+ and O_2 on the basis of M.O. theory.
- 17. (a) Calculate the total pressure in a mixture of 8g of oxygen and 4g of hydrogen confined in a vessel of 1 dm³ at 27°C.

[Given R = 0.083 bar $dm^3 K^{-1} mol^{-1}$] 3

(b) Criticial temperature of CO_2 and CH_4 are 31.1°C and - 81.9°C respectively. Which of there has stronger intermolecular forces and why?

- (a) What would be the S.I. units of a quantity PV^2T^2/n ?
- (b) Calculate the temperature of 4.0 moles of a gas occuping 5 dm³ at 3.32 bar (R = 0.083 bar dm³K⁻¹ mol⁻¹)
- **18.** (a) What is the oxidation no. of Cr. in $Cr_2O_7^{2-}$? 3
 - (b) Balance the equation :

 $MnO_4^- + Fe^{2+} \longrightarrow Fe^{3+} + Mn^{2+} + H^+$ (Acidic medium)

- **19.** Complete the following chemical reactions.
 - (a) $PbS(s) + H_2O_2(aq) \longrightarrow$
 - (b) $MnO_4^-(aq) + H_2O_2(aq) \longrightarrow$
 - (c) $Ca_3N_2 + H_2O \longrightarrow$
- **20.** Give reason for the following :
 - (a) PbCl₄ is a powerful oxidising agent.
 - (b) Graphite acts as a good lubricant.
 - (c) Boron halides do nt dimerise like BH₂
- 21. (a) Draw the structure of (i) BeCl₂ (vapour) and (ii) BeCl₂ solid
 - (b) Complete the equation :

 $Cl_2 + Ca(OH)_2 \longrightarrow$

- 3
- 22. Arrange the following in order of property mentioned against each:

 (a) (CH₃)₃ C, CH₃ CH₂ CH₂ CH₂ CH₂ CH₂

(increasing order of stability)

3

3

- (b) HCOOH, CH₃COOH, CH₃CH₂COOH (increasing acidic strenth)
- CH₃ (increasing order of stability) (c) $\mathrm{CH_3},\mathrm{CH_3}$ — CH — $\mathrm{CH_3},\mathrm{CH_3}$ — C CH₃

Valued Based Ouestions

23. Environmental pollution is causing a serious threat on the earth. Due to embustion of fossil fuels, a number of poisonous and harmful gases enter into the atmosphere. Every country has made strict laws for industries and individual citizens to keeps pollution under control.

Now answer the following questions:

- (a) Why is it advised not to sleep with burning coke angithi in a closed room on winter nights?
- (b) What does the combustion of motor fuels cause pollution of the atmosphere?
- (c) Name one natural source and one human activity by which SO₂ enters into atmosphere?
- **24.** (a) Explain the following with example:
 - 5
 - (i) Common ion effect
 - (ii) Buffer solution.
 - (b) At a certain temperature and total pressure of 10⁵ Pa, iodine vapours contains 40% by volume of I atoms.

$$I_2(g) \rightleftharpoons 2I(g)$$

Calculate K_p for the equilibrium.

- (a) Define Le-Chatelier's principle.
- (b) Define pH.
- (c) Equilibrium constant for the reason is 4.0. What will be the equilibrium constant for the reverse reaction.
- (d) Calculate the pH of 10^{-8} M HCl solution.
- 25. (a) Define Heisenberg's uncertainty principle. Write its mathematical expression.
 - (b) Calculate the uncertainty in the velocity of a cricket ball on mass 150 g. If the uncertainty in its position is of the order of 1 Å.

$$(h = 6.6 \times 10^{-34} \text{ Kg m}^2\text{s}^{-1})$$

Or

(a) Which of the following orbitals are not possible?

- (b) Which of the following sets of quantum number are not possible? Give reasons.
 - (i) n = 0, l = 0, ml = 0, ms = $+\frac{1}{2}$
 - (ii) n = 1, l = 0, ml = 0, ms = $-\frac{1}{2}$

(c) Electrons are emitted with zero velocity from a metal surface when it is expressed to radiatin of wavelength 6800Å. Calculate threshold frequency (υ_0) and work function (ω_0) of the metal.

5

- **26.** (a) Define the following with example :
 - (i) Wurtz reaction
 - (ii) Markovnikoff's Rule.
 - (b) Give the main product of the region:

(i)
$$\longrightarrow$$
 + CH₃—Cl $\xrightarrow{\text{Anhyd. AlCl}_3}$
(ii) \longrightarrow + HNO₃ $\xrightarrow{\text{conc. H}_2\text{SO}_4}$
(iii) CH₃—C=CH₂ + H₂O $\xrightarrow{\Delta}$
 \longrightarrow CH₃

Or

- (a) How can you convert the following:
 - (i) Propan-1-ol to propan-2-ol
 - (ii) Ethyl chloride to *n*-Butane
- (b) Complete the following reactions:

(i)
$$CH_3$$
— $CH=$ — $=CH_2 + HBr \xrightarrow{Peroxide}$
Dry

(ii)
$$CH_3$$
— $Cl + Na \xrightarrow{Dry}$
(iii) CH_3 — CH = CH_2 — $CH_3 \xrightarrow{alc. KOH}$

Practice Paper-1

Solution

- The reactant which is completely consumed during the reaction is called limiting reagent.
- 2. $(n-1)d^{1-10} ns^{1-2}$.

$$\left[P + \frac{an^2}{V^2}\right](V - nb) = nRT$$

4. sp^2 hybridisation.

5. – ve, as randomners decrease.

6. (a) No two e^- in an atom can have same set of all the four quantum numbers.

1+1

(b) Total
$$e^- = 15$$

E.C. =
$$1s^2 2s^2 2p^6 3s^2 3p^3$$

Or

$$K.E. = \frac{1}{2}mv^2$$

$$V = \left(\frac{2 \times K.E.}{m}\right)^{1/2} = \left(\frac{2 \times 3 \times 10^{-25} \text{kg m}^{+2} \text{ s}^{-2}}{9.1 \times 10^{-31} \text{kg}}\right)^{2}$$

$$V = 8.12 \times 10^2 \text{ m/s} = 812 \text{ m/s}$$

$$\lambda = \frac{h}{mv}$$

$$= \frac{6.626 \times 10^{-34} \,\mathrm{Js}}{(9.1 \times 10^{-31} \,\mathrm{kg}) (812 \,\mathrm{ms}^{-1})} = 896.7 \,\mathrm{nm}$$

1

1

$$pH = -\log [H^+]$$
 ¹/₂

$$=-\log(3.8\times10^{-3})$$

$$= -\log 3.8 = 3 = 3 - 0.58$$

(a)
$$Be_2C + 4H_2O \longrightarrow 2Be(OH)_2 + CH_4$$

(b)
$$Na_2SO_4 + Ba(NO_3)_2 \longrightarrow BaSO_4 \downarrow + 2NaNO_3$$
 1

(b) $2\text{Al}(s) + 2\text{NaOH (aq)} + 6\text{H}_2\text{O}(l) \rightarrow 2\text{Na}^+[\text{Al}(\text{OH})_4]^-(\text{aq}) + 3\text{H}_2(g)$

Sodium tetrahydroxo aluminate (III)

1

16. (a) Be:
$$\sigma 1s^2 \sigma^* 1s^2 \sigma 2s^2 \sigma^* 2s^2$$

Bond order =
$$\frac{N_b - N_a}{2} = \frac{4 - 4}{2} = 0$$

As bond order of Be, is zero and does not exist.

(b)
$$O_2 : B.O = \frac{N_b - N_a}{2}$$

$$= \frac{10 - 6}{2} = 2$$

$$O_2^+$$
: B.O = $\frac{N_b - N_a}{2}$
= $\frac{10 - 5}{2}$ = 2.5

1

1

1

$$O_2^+ > O_2^-$$

Greater the bond order, move will be stability.

17. (a)
$$n_{\text{O}_2} = \frac{8}{32} = 0.25 \text{ mol}$$
 $n_{\text{H}_2} = \frac{4}{2} = 2 \text{ mol}$

Total no. of moles = 2 + 0.25 = 2.25 mol

 $V = 1 dm^3$, T = 300 K, $R = 0.083 bar dm^3 K^{-1} mol^{-1}$ PV = nRT $P = \frac{nRT}{V}$

$$= \frac{V}{2.25 \,\text{mol} \times 0.083 \,\text{bar} \,\text{dm}^3 \text{K}^{-1} \text{mol}^{-1} \times 300 \text{K}}{1 \,\text{dm}^3}$$

P = 56.025 bar

(b) CO_2 has stronger intermolecular forces because it can be liquiefied at temperature upto 31.1°C but CH_4 can be liquefied only upto -81.9°C.

$$\frac{PV^2T^2}{V} = \frac{(Nm^{-2})(m^3)^2(K^2)}{mol} = Nm^4 K^2 mol^{-1}$$

$$PV = nRT \text{ or } T = \frac{PV}{nR}$$

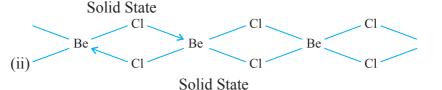
$$T = \frac{3.32 \times 5}{4 \times 0.083} = 50 \text{ K}$$

18. (a) x = 6

(b)
$$5Fe^{2+} + MnO_4^- + 8H^+ \longrightarrow 5Fe^{3+} + Mn^{+2} + 4H_2O$$
 2

- 19. (a) $PbS + 4H_2O_2 \longrightarrow PbSO_4 + 4H_2O$
 - (b) $2MnO_4^- + 6H^+ + 5H_2O_2 \longrightarrow 2Mn^{+2} + 8H_2O + 5O_2$ 1
 - (c) $Ca_3N_2 + 6H_2O \longrightarrow Ca(OH)_2 + 2NH_3$
- **20.** (a) Because Pb⁺⁴ is reduced to more stable Pb⁺².
 - (b) Because of its soft and slippery nature.
 - (c) Boron due its small size cannot four large size chlorine atoms around it and hence exists as monmer.

21. (a) (i) Be-Cl



1

1

1

(b) $Cl_2 + 2Ca(OH)_2 \longrightarrow Ca(OCl)_2 + H_2O + CaCl_2$ Slaked lime Bleaching

powder

$$CH_{3}CH_{2}CH_{2} \stackrel{\oplus}{CH}_{2} < CH_{3} CH_{2} \stackrel{\oplus}{CH} < (CH_{3})_{3}C^{+}$$

$$CH_{3} \stackrel{\Box}{CH_{3}}$$
Increasing acidic strength

(b) $\frac{\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{COOH} < \text{CH}_3\text{COOH} < \text{HCOOH}}{\text{increasing acidic strength}}$

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{CH}_3 \\ \dot{\text{CH}}_3 < \text{CH}_3 \dot{\text{CHCH}}_3 < \text{CH}_3 \\ -\text{C} \\ | \\ \text{CH}_3 \\ \end{array}$$

- 23. (a) On burning coke, a lot of CO is produced which causes anoxia.
 - (b) On burnign motal-fuels, toxic oxides of nitrogen is formed which affect respiratory system.
 - (c) Due to volcanic eruption and through combustion of sulphur containing fuels.
 - (d) Concern for environment.

- **24.** (a) (i) It is the shift in an ionic equilibrium caused by the addition of a solute that provides caused by the addition of a solute that provides an ion that takes part in the equilibrium.
 - (ii) The solution which resist the change in pH on dilution/addition of acid or alkali.

(b) Partial pressure of I atom
$$(P_I) = \frac{40}{100} \times 10^5 = 0.4 \times 10^5 \text{ Pa}$$

Partial pressure of I₂ atom (P₁₂) =
$$\frac{60}{100} \times 10^5 = 0.6 \times 10^5 \text{ Pa}$$

$$K_{p} = \frac{[P_{I}]^{2}}{[P_{I_{2}}]} = \frac{(0.4 \times 10^{5})^{2}}{(0.6 \times 10^{5})} = 2.67 \times 10^{4} \text{ Pa}$$

- (i) Correct statement.
- (ii) negative logarithm of hydrogen ion concentration.

(iii)
$$\frac{1}{4}$$

(iv) 10⁻⁸ M HCl

$$[H^+] = 10^{-8} + 10^{-7}$$

 $[::][H^+]$ conc. due to water = 10^{-7}]

1

or $[H^+] = 11 \times 10^{-8} \Rightarrow PH = -\log[11 \times 10^{-8}]$ = 8 - 1.02 = 6.98

25. (a) It is impossible to measure simultaneously both the position and velocity of a microscopic particle with accuracy or certainty.1 + 1

Mathematically expression $\Delta x \times \Delta p \ge \frac{h}{4\pi}$

(b) Mass of ball m = 150 g= $150 \times 10^{-3} \text{ kg} = 0.150 \text{ kg}$ Uncertainty in position $\Delta x = 1 \text{ Å} = 10^{-10} \text{ m}$

$$\Delta x.\Delta V \times m = \frac{h}{4\pi}$$

$$\Delta V = \frac{h}{4\pi \times \Delta x \times m}$$

$$= \frac{6.626 \times 10^{-34} \text{kg m}^2 \text{s}^{-1}}{4 \times 3.14 \times 10^{-10} \text{m} \times 0.150 \text{kg}}$$

$$= 3.52 \times 10^{-24} \text{m s}^{-1}$$

- (a) 1p as n = l, not possible.
- (b) (i) n = 0, l = 0, ml = 0, ms = $+\frac{1}{2}$ not possible because n cannot be zero.

(c) Energy of photon =
$$\frac{hc}{\lambda}$$

$$=\frac{6.63\times 10^{-34}\,\mathrm{Js}\times 3\times 10^8\,m\,s^{-1}}{6800\times 10^{-10}\,m}$$

$$= 2.93 \times 10^{-19} \text{ J}$$

Energy of photon = K.E. +
$$W_0 = 0 + W_0 = W_0$$

 $W_0 = 2.93 \times 10^{-19} \text{ J}$

Threshold frequency
$$v_0 = \frac{c}{\lambda_0} = \frac{3 \times 10^8 \text{ m s}^{-1}}{6800 \times 10^{-10} \text{ m}} = 4.41 \times 10^{14} \text{ s}^{-1}$$

26. (a) (i) It involves the chemical reaction between alkyl halides and metallic sodium in presence of dry ether and from alkanes.1

$$2R-X + 2Na \xrightarrow{\text{Dry ether}} R-R + 2NaX$$

(ii)It states that 'more' electronegative part of the addendum adds to that carbon of double bond which contains lesser no. of H-atoms.

Cl
$$CH_3-CH=CH_2\xrightarrow{HCl}CH_3-CH-CH_3$$
(b) (i) CH, NO, OH

Or

(a) (i)
$$CH_3CH_2CH_2OH \xrightarrow{\text{alc. KOH}} CH_3CH = CH_2 \xrightarrow{\text{H}_2O, \Delta}$$

(ii)
$$2C_2H_5Cl + 2Na \xrightarrow{\text{dry ether}} CH_3CH_2CH_2CH_3$$

(b) (i) CH₃CH₂CH₂Br (ii) CH₃—CH₃ (iii) CH₃—CH=CH—CH₃

Practice Paper-1

Class : XI Blue Print

S.No.	Name of Chapter	V.S.A.	S.A.	S.A.	L.A.	Total Marks
1.	Some Basic Concepts	1		1		04
	of Chemistry					
2.	Structure of Atom		1		1	07
3.	Classification of Elements	1		1		04
4.	Chemical Bonding			2		06
5.	States of Matter	1		1		04
6.	Thermodynamics	1		1		04
7.	Equilibrium		1		1	07
8.	Redox Reaction			1		03
9.	Hydrogen			1		03
10.	s-Block		1	1		05
11.	p-Block		1	1		05
12.	Organic Chemistry	1		2		07
13.	Hydrocarbon		1		1	07
14.	Environmental Chemistry				1 VBQ	04
					4 marks	
	Total	05	05	12	3+1	70
					(VBQ)	

Sample Question Paper

- (a) All questions are compulsory.
- (b) Q. No. 1 to 5 are Very Short Question carry one mark each.
- (c) Q. No. 6 to 10 are Short Answer Questions and carry 2 marks each.
- (d) Q. No. 11 to 22 are Short Answer Questions and carry 3 marks each.
- (e) Q. No. 23 is Value Based Questions carries 4 marks.
- (f) Q. No. 24 to 26 are Long Answer Questions and carry 5 marks each.
- 1. Which of the following has maximum number of significant figure? (i) 0.00453 (ii) 4.8046 (iii) 5.643.
- 2. How are 0.5 m NaOH and 0.5 M NaOH different from each other?
- **3.** Explain why Na⁺ is smaller in size than Na atom.
- **4.** Draw resonating structures of CO₃²⁻ ion.
- 5. Define critical temperature.
- **6.** Determine the emperical formula of an oxide of iron which has 69.9% iron and 30.1% dioxygen by man. [Atomic mass : Fe = 55.85, O = 16.00]
- 7. (a) Write the electronic configuration of Cu^{2+} ion.
 - (b) Why are Bohr's orbits called stationary states.
- **8.** (a) How many subshells are associated with 1H = 4?
 - (b) How many electrons will be present in the sbushells having ms value of

$$-\frac{1}{2}$$
 for $n = 4$?

- **9.** (a) What do you understand by isoelectronic species?
 - (b) Write a cation and an anion which is isoelectronic with Ar.
- 10. Give the shapes of following covalent molecules using VSEPR theory:
 - (i) NH₃ (ii) ClF₅

Or

- (a) Use molecular orbital theory to product why Be_2 molecule does not exist. 1+1
- (b) Capare the stability of O_2^+ and O_2^- .
- 11. The work function for caesium atom is 1.9 eV. Calculate.
 - (a) The threshold wavelength.
 - (b) If the caesium element is irradited with a wavelength of 500 nm, calculte the kinetic energy of ejected electron. [Given 1 eV = 1.602×10^{-19} J]

 $1\frac{1}{2} + 1\frac{1}{2}$

2

12.	Use	the periodic	table to identify the follow	ing :					
	(a)	(a) A group whose elements show valence 2 and 6.							
	(b)	(b) A metal which can form a predominantly stable covalent halide of the formula MX.							
		(c) The group having metalloid, non-metal liquid as well as gas at room temp.							
13.		npare the rel gnetic behavio	d N_2^+ and comment on their 3						
14.	Giv	Give reasons for the following:							
	(i)	(i) H ₂ O has higher boiling point than HF.							
	(ii) Ice foats on the surface of water.								
	(iii) KHF ₂ exists but KHCl ₂ does not.								
15.	What is the hybridisation of the central tom in (i) H_3O^+ , (ii) XeF_2 , (iii) XeF What are their shapes ?								
16.	(a) In terms of Charle's law, explain why - 273°C is the lowest temperature?								
		(b) 20 ml of hydrogen measured at 15°C are heated to 35°C, what is the new volume at the sme pressure.							
17.	Define vander waal's equation. The vander Waal's constants for two gases are as follows:								
	Gas		a (atm $L^2 \text{ mol}^{-1}$)	$b(L \text{ mol}^{-1})$					
	X		1.39	0.0391					
	Y		3.59	0.427					
	Which of them more easily liquefiable and which has greater molecular size?								
18.	(a)	(a) Name the different salts that cause permanent hardness of water. (any two) 3							
	(b) How do we obtain demineralised water from hard water after passing from synthetic ion exchange resins? Give reaction?								
19.	Wh	What happen when:							
	(a) Boric acid is added to water.								
	(b)								
	(c) BF ₃ is treated with NH ₃								
20.	Write IUPAC names of the following:								

(b)

(c)

- **21.** Write the naming reactions :
 - (i) Wurtz reaction
 - (ii) Decarboxylation of sodium salt of fatty acid
 - (iii) Friedal Craft reaction.

Or

Complete the following reaction:

(a)
$$CH_3$$
— CH = CH_2 + HBr $\xrightarrow{Peroxide}$?

(b)
$$CH_3$$
— $Cl + Na \xrightarrow{Dry}$?

(c)
$$CH_3$$
— CH — CH_2 — CH_3 $\xrightarrow{alc. KOH} ?$ Cl

- **22.** (a) Mention two similarities in the behaviour of Be and Al to show that they have diagonal relationship.
 - (b) What is the biological importance of Na in our body?
- 23. A factory was started near a village. Suddenly villagers started feeling the presence of irritating vapours in the village and cases of headache, chestpain, cough and breathing problem increased. Anil a science student blamed the emission from the chimney of the factory for such problems?

Reading the above paragraph, answer the following questions:

- (a) Explain what could happen?
- (b) Give chemical reactions for the support of your explanation.
- (c) Mention the values shown by student in paragraph.
- **24.** (a) What happens when:
 - (i) Propene is treated with HBr.
 - (ii) Benzene is treated with methyl chloride in the presence of anhyd. AlCl₃
 - (iii) When methyl bromide treated with sodium metal in presence of dry ether.
 - (b) Prove that phenolic group is ortho and para directing.

- (a) How is benzene obtained from ethyne? What is process called?
- (b) What happens when ethyne is heated with water in the presence of mercuric sulphate and dilute hydrochloric acid?
- (c) What is Markownikow's Kov rule?
- **25.** (a) Equilibrium constant for a reaction is 10. What will be the equilibrium constant for the reverse reaction?
 - (b) Write the conjugate acids for the Bronsted base OH⁻ and CH₃COO⁻.
 - (c) Determine the pH of 10^{-8} MHCl solution taking into account the H⁺ produced by water also. (log 11 = 1.0414).
- **26.** (a) Propanal and pentan-3-one are the ozonolysis product of an alkene. What is the structural formula of the alkene?
 - (b) An Alkyl halide (A) of formula $C_6H_{13}Cl$ on treatment with alcoholic KOH give two isomeric alkenes (B) and $(C)(C_6H_{12})$. Both alkenes on hydrogenation give 2, 3-dimethyl butane. Predict the structure of A, B and C.

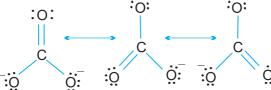
Marking Scheme

1. 4.8046. 1

2. In 0.5 m NaOH, 1 mol NaOH present in 1 kg solvent while in 1.0 M NaoH, 1 mol NaOH present in 1 L of solution.

3. Na⁺ has only 2 shells and more effective nuclear charge.

4. :0:



Refer NCERT

Appearance of gas at that temperature is called critical temperature CO₂ = -30.98°C.

6.	Element	% by mass				Whole no.
	Fe	69.9	55.85	$\frac{69.9}{55.85} = 1.25$	1	2
	О	30.1	16.00	$\frac{30.1}{16.00} = 1.88$	1.5	3

Empirical formula: Fe₂O₃

- 7. (a) Cu^{2+} (27) [Ar] $3d^94s^{\circ}$.
 - (b) When an electron is revolving in Bohr's orbit it does not lose energy.
- **8.** (a) n = 4, l = 0, 1, 2, 3s, p, d, f subshells are associated with n = 4.
 - (b) Total number of electrons in shell n = 4 is 32 half of this *i.e.*, 16 elements will have $m_s = -\frac{1}{2}$.
- 9. (a) The species having the same number of electrons are called iso electric species.
 - (b) Ca²⁺, Cl⁻
- **10.** (a) M.O. configuration of Be₂ molecule is : $\sigma 1s^2 \sigma^* 1s^2 \sigma 2s^2 \sigma^* 2s^2$

Bond order =
$$\frac{1}{2}(4-4) = 0$$

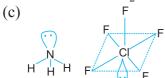
Since bond order is zero Be₂ molecule is not possible.

1

(b) B.O.
$$(O_2^+) = \frac{1}{2}(10 - 5) = 2.5$$

B.O.
$$(O_2^-) = \frac{1}{2}(10 - 7) = 1.5$$

Since B.O. of O_2^+ is more than that of O_2^- , O_2^+ is more stable.



11. (a)
$$W_0 = \frac{hc}{\lambda_0}, \lambda_0 = \frac{hc}{W_0}$$

$$\lambda_0 = \frac{6.626 \times 10^{-34} \, Js \times 3 \times 10^8 \, m \, s^{-1}}{1.9 \times 1.6 \times 10^{-19} \, I} = 6.538 \times 10^{-7} \, m$$

(b)
$$E = W_0 + K.E.$$

$$\frac{hc}{\lambda} = \frac{hc}{\lambda_0} + \text{K.E.}$$

$$K.E. = hc \left[\frac{1}{\lambda} - \frac{1}{\lambda_0} \right]$$

$$= 6.626 \times 10^{-34} \times 3 \times 10^{8} \left(\frac{1}{5 \times 10^{-7}} - \frac{1}{6.54 \times 10^{-7}} \right)$$

$$=19.878 \times 10^{-19} \left(\frac{1}{5} - \frac{1}{6.54}\right)$$

$$= 19.88 \times 10^{-19} (0.2 - 0.15)$$

$$= 0.994 \times 10^{-19} \text{ J}$$

- **12.** (a) Group-16
 - (b) Lithium
 - (c) Group-17
- **13.** M.O. electronic configuration of O_2^-

= Bond order =
$$\frac{1}{2}(8-5) = \frac{3}{2} = 1.5$$

M.O. electronic configuration of N₂⁺

Bond order =
$$\frac{1}{2}(7-2) = \frac{5}{2} = 2.5$$

As bond order of N_2^+ > bond order of O_2^- . Therefore, N_2^+ is more stable than O_2^- .

- **14.** (i) Due to strong hydrogen bonding or greater intermolecular hydrogen bonding in H₂O than in H-F. H₂O forms four bond with other water molecule wheres HF forms only two H-bonds.
 - (ii) Density of ice is less than (water) liquid form.
 - (iii) Due to H-bonding in HF H—F.....H—F. This can dissociate to give HF₂⁻ ion and hence KHF₂ exists but no H-bnding in H—Cl. So HCl₂⁻ ion not exist.
- 15. (i) sp^3 , pyramidal.
 - (ii) sp^3d , linear.
 - (iii) sp^2d^2 , square planar.
- 16. (a) At -273°C, volume of the gas becomes equal to zero *i.e.*, the gas ceases to exist.
 - (b) According to Charle's law : $\frac{V_1}{T_1} = \frac{V_2}{T_2}$

$$V_1 = 20 \text{ mL } V_2 = ? \text{ mL}$$

$$T_1 = 15 + 273 = 288 \text{ K}$$

$$T_2 = 35 + 272 = 308 \text{ K}$$

$$V_2 = \frac{V_1 T_2}{T_1} = \frac{20}{288} \times 308 = 21.38$$

Volume of hydrogen gas at 35° C = 21.38 ML

17. (a)
$$\left(P + \frac{an^2}{V^2}\right)(V - nb) = nRT$$

- (b) Greater the value of 'a', more easily the gas is liquefiable. Similarly, greater the value 'b' greater is the molecular size. Hence, gas 'y' will be more easily liquefiable and will have greater molecular size.
- **18.** (a) CaCl₂, MgCl₂
 - (b) In cation exchange resin

$$2RH_{(s)} + M_{(aq)}^{2+} \rightleftharpoons MR_{2(s)} + 2H_{(aq)}^{+}$$

In anion exchange resis

$$RNH_3^+OH^- + X_{(aq)}^- \rightleftharpoons RNH_3^+ X_{(S)}^- + OH^-$$

Finally $H^+ + OH^- \rightleftharpoons H_2O_{(I)}$

19. (i)
$$B(OH)_3 + 2H_2O \rightarrow B(OH)_4 + H_3O^+$$

(ii)
$$2Al + 2NaOH + 6H_2O \rightarrow 2Na[Al(OH)_4] + 3H_2$$

(iii)
$$BF_3 + NH_3 \rightarrow [H_3N \rightarrow BF_3]$$
 (Adduct)

1

1

1

- 20. IUPAC Name:
 - (i) Propylbenzene
 - (ii) 2, 5 Dinethyl heptane
 - (iii) 3-Chloropropanal
- **21.** Wurtz's reaction:

(i)
$$2CH_3Cl + 2Na \xrightarrow{\text{dry ether}} CH_3 - CH_3 + 2NaCl$$
 ethane

(ii) Decarboxylation of sodium salt of fatty acid with soda line. RCOONa + NaOH $\xrightarrow{\text{CaO}}$ R—H + Na₂CO₃

(iii) Friedal Craft reaction: When benzene treated with alkyl halide in presence of AlCl₃, Alkyl benzene in formed.

$$+ CH_3Cl \xrightarrow{AlCL_3} + HCl$$

(a)
$$CH_3$$
— $CH = CH_2 + HBr \xrightarrow{Peroxide} CH_3$ — CH_2 — CH_2 — $Br 1$

(b)
$$2CH_3Cl + Na \xrightarrow{dry ether} CH_3 - CH_3 + 2NaCl$$
 1

(c)
$$CH_3$$
— CH — CH_2 — CH_3 — $Alc. KOH$ CH_3 — CH — CH — CH_3

$$+ CH_3$$
— CH = $CH_2 + KCl + H_2O$ 1

- **22.** (a) (i) Like Al, Be is not readily attacked by acids because of the presence of an oxide film on the surface metal.
 - (ii) $Be(OH)_2$ dissolved in excess of NaOH to give $[Be(OH)_4]^{2-}$ just as $Al(OH)_3$ dissolve in NaOH to form $[Al(OH)_4]^{-1}$.
 - (b) Na⁺ ions are present in blood plasma and in the interstitial fluid. These ions participate in the transmission of nerve signals and in regulating the flow of water across cell membranes.
- **23.** (i) The symptoms of the villagers show that oxides of nitrogen and sulphur are caming out of the chimney of factory. This is due to combustion of fossil fuel like coal, gasoline etc.

(ii)
$$N_2 + O_2 \xrightarrow{\Delta} 2NO$$

 $2NO + O_2 \rightarrow 2NO_2$
 $S + O_2 \rightarrow SO_2$

(iii) Environment concern, scientific altitude.

24. (a) (i)
$$CH_3$$
— CH = CH_2 + HBr \longrightarrow CH_3 — CH — CH_3 | Br

2 - Bromopropane

(ii)
$$CH_3$$

$$+ CH_3Cl \xrightarrow{Anhy} + HCl$$

$$Towene$$

(iii)
$$2CH_2Br + 2Na \xrightarrow{dry} CH_3 - CH_3 + 2NaBr$$

(b) This is because of + R (resonance effect) —OH group. The electron density is increased at *o*- and *p*-positions as compared to at *m*-position. Hence the new group will enter at *p*-position.

(b)
$$HC \equiv CH + HOH \xrightarrow{Hg^{2+}/H^{+}} [H_{2}C == CH -OH] \xrightarrow{Iso} CH_{3} - C == O$$

(c)
$$H_2C = CH - CH_3 + HBr \longrightarrow CH_3 - CH - CH_3$$

 \mid
 \mid
 \mid
 \mid
 \mid
 \mid

25. (i)
$$K = \frac{1}{10} = 0.1$$

(ii) $\mathrm{H_2O}$, $\mathrm{CH_3COOH}$

(iii) Total
$$[H_3O^+] = [H_3O^+]_{acid} + [H_3O^+]_{H2O}$$

 $= 10^{-8} + 10^{-7}$
 $= 11 \times 10^{-8} M$
 $pH = -\log(H_3O^+)$
 $pH = -\log(11 \times 10^{-8})$

$$pH = -(log 11 + log 10^{-8})$$

 $pH = 8 - log 11$
 $pH = 8 - 1.0414 = 6.9586$

26. (a)
$$CH_3 - CH_2 - CH = C - CH_2 - CH_3$$

 C_3H_5

3-Ethylhe - 3- one

(iii)
$$CH_2 == C - CH - CH_3$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c} | & | \\ CH_3 & CH_3 \end{array}$$

Common Annual School Examination, 2015-16 Subject: Chemistry

Class: XI

Time: 3 Hrs.] [M.M.: 70

- (i) All questions are compulsory.
- (ii) Q. No. 1 to 5 are Very Short Answer Question carrying 1 mark each.
- (iii)Q. No. 6 to 10 are Short Answer Questions and carrying 2 marks each.
- (iv)Q. No. 11 to 22 are Short Answer Questions and carrying 3 marks each.
- (v) Q. No. 23 is Value Based Questions carries 4 marks.
- (vi)Q. No. 24 to 26 are Long Answer Questions and carrying 5 marks each.
- (vii)Use log tables, if necessary, Use of calculator is not allowed.
- 1. In a reaction $A + B_2 \rightarrow AB_2$, identify the limiting reagent when 2 mole of A are mixed with 3 mole of B_2 .
- 2. Write the general electronic configuration of *f*-block elements.
- **3.** Define critical temperature.
- 4. Classify the following as Lewis acid or Lewis base:

- 5. What is the oxidation number of Mn in KMnO₄?
- **6.** (a) How many sub-shells are associated with n = 4?
 - (b) How many electrons will be present in these sub-shell having m_s value of $-\frac{1}{2}$ for n = 4?
- 7. Give one point to differentiate the following thermodynamic terms:
 - (a) Extensive properties and intensive properties.
 - (b) Isothermal process and isobaric process.
- 8. Account for the following:
 - (a) K₂CO₃ cannot be prepared by Solvay process.
 - (b) Alkali metals are not found in nature in free state.

Or

Write balanced equations for the equation between:

- (a) Na₂O₂ and water
- (b) Na₂O and CO₂
- **9.** Give suitable reasons for the following:
 - (a) $[SiF_6]^{2-}$ is known whereas $[SiCl_6]^{2-}$ not.

- (b) Diamond is covalent, yet it has high melting point.
- 10. (a) What type of isomerism is shown by pentane and 2-methyl butane?
 - (b) Write the name of isomerism among the followiang compounds:

$$$^{\rm O}_{\parallel}$$$
 CH₃—CH₂—CHO and CH₃—C—CH₃

- 11. Calculate the concentration of nitric acid in moles per litre in a sample which has density 1.40 g ml^{-1} and the mass percent of nitric acid in it being 69%. Molar mass of $\text{HNO}_3 = 63 \text{ g mol}^{-1}$.
- 12. Account for the following:
 - (a) An anion is always bigger than its parent atom.
 - (b) Chlorine (Cl) have more negative electron gain enthalpy than fluorine (F). [Atomic no. F = 9, Cl = 17]
- 13. Give the shapes of following covalent molecules using VSEPR theory:
 - (a) CIF_3 (b) XeF_4 (c) AsF_5
- **14.** Compare the relative stability of the following species on the basis of molecular orbital theory and indica their magnetic properties:

$$O_2^+, O_2^-, O_2^{-2}$$

- 15. (a) In terms of Charle's law, explain why 273°C is the lowest temperature?
 - (b) Calculate the total pressure in a mixture of 8 g of dioxygen and 4 g of dihydrogen confined in a vess of 1 dm³ at 27°C.

$$[R = 0.083 \text{ bar dm}^3 \text{ K}^{-1} \text{ mol}^{-1}]$$

- **16.** (a) For the reaction, $2Cl(g) \rightarrow Cl_2(g)$, what are the signs of ΔH and ΔS ?
 - (b) For the reaction at 298 K, $2A + B \rightarrow C$, $\Delta H = 400 \text{ kJ mol}^{-1}$ and $\Delta S = 0.2 \text{ kJ}$ K⁻¹ mol⁻¹. At what temperature will the reaction becomes spontaneous?
- **17.** Balance the following redox reaction in basic medium : (Write steps of any one method used)

$$\operatorname{MnO_4^-}(\operatorname{aq}) + \operatorname{I^-}(\operatorname{aq}) \to \operatorname{MnO_2}(s) + \operatorname{I_2}(s)$$

- **18.** (a) Name the different salts that cause permanent hardness of water. (Any two)
 - (b) How do we obtain demineralised water from hard water after passing it from synthetic ion exchange resins? Give reactions?
- **19.** (a) Mention two similarities in the behaviour of Be and Al to show that they have diagonal relationship.
 - (b) What is the biological importance of Na in our body?

- **20.** What happens when:
 - (a) Boric acid is added to water.
 - (b) Al is treated with dil. NaOH.
 - (c) BF₃ is treated with NH₃.
- **21.** Write the IUPAC names of the following:



(a) Identify the reagent shown underlined as electrophile or nucleophile :

$$CH_3COOH + OH^- \rightarrow CH_3COO^- + H_2O$$

- (b) On complete combustion of 0.246 g of an organic compoundgave 0.198 ga of CO₂ and 0.1014 g of H₂Oo. Determine the percentage composition of carbon and hydrogen in the compound.
- **22.** Complete the following reactions :

(a)
$$CH_3$$
— CH = CH_2 + HBr $\xrightarrow{Peroxide}$

(b)
$$CH_3$$
— $Cl + Na$ — $Dry ether$

(c)
$$CH_3$$
— CH — CH_2 — CH_3 $\xrightarrow{alc. KOH}$ $\xrightarrow{\Delta}$

23. A factory was started near a village. Suddenly villagers started feeling the presence of irritating vapours in the village and cases of headache, chest pain, cough, dryness of throat and breathing problems incressed. Anil a science student blamed the emissions from the chimney of the factor for such problems.

After reading the above paragraph, answer the following questions:

(a) Explain what could have happened?

- (b) Give chemical reactions for the support of your explanation.
- (c) Mention the values shown by the student in the above paragraph.
- 24. (a) Write the electronic configuration of Cr(Z = 24). Why is it differen from the expected configuration?
 - (b) The mass of an electron is 9.1×10^{-31} kg and its kinectic energy is 3×10^{-25} J. Calculate its wavelength.
 - (c) Which of the following orbitals is not possible and why?

Or

- (a) Calculate the wavelength and frequency of limiting line of Lyman series (Rydberg constant = 109677 cm⁻¹).
- (b) Give quantum numbers for electrons with highest energy in sodium atom (Z = 11).
- (c) Which of the following sets of quantum number are not possible? Give reasons:

(i)
$$n = 1$$
, $l = 0$, $m_1 = 0$, $m_s = -\frac{1}{2}$

(ii)
$$n = 0$$
, $l = 0$, $m_1 = 0$, $m_s = -\frac{1}{2}$

- **25.** (a) Equilibrium constant for a reaction is 10. What will be the equilibrium constant for the reverse reaction?
 - (b) Write the conjugate acids for the Bronsted base OH⁻ and CH₃COO⁻.
 - (c) Determine the pH of 10^{-8} M HCl solution taking into account the H⁺ produced by water also. (log 11 = 1.0414)

Or

(a) At certain temperature and total pressure of 10^5 Pa, iodine vapour contains 40% by volume of I atoms :

$$I_2(g) \rightleftharpoons 2I(g)$$

Calculate K_p for the equlibrium.

(b) What is the effect of:

- (i) Addition of H₂
- (ii) Removal of CO

on the equilibrium :
$$2H_2(g) + CO(g) \rightleftharpoons CH_3OH(g)$$

- (c) Mention one application of solubility product.
- **26.** (a) Propanal and pentan-3-one are the ozonolysis product of an alkene. What is the structural formul of the alkene?
 - (b) Give the main products of the reactions:

(i)
$$+ CH_3 - Cl \xrightarrow{Anhy. AlCl_3}$$

(ii)
$$CH_3$$
— C = CH_2 + H_2O $\xrightarrow{H^+}$ CH_3

(iii)
$$+ \operatorname{Cl}_2 \xrightarrow{h\upsilon}$$
?

- (a) An alkyl halide (A) of formula $C_6H_{13}Cl$ on treatment with alcoholic KOH give two isomeric alkenes (B) and (C) (C_6H_{12}). Both alkenes on hydrogenation give 2, 3-Dimethyl butane. Predict the structure of A, B and C.
- (b) Why does benzene show electrophilic substitution easily?
- (c) Name the compound that will be required to obtain butane using Kolbe's electrolysis process.